UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT

Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): August 27, 2021

JAMF HOLDING CORP.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation) 001-39399 (Commission File Number) 82-3031543 (IRS Employer Identification No.)

100 Washington Ave S, Suite 1100 Minneapolis, MN (Address of principal executive offices)

Common Stock, \$0.001 par value

55401 (Zip Code)

The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC

(612) 605-6625 (Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

(Form	Not Applicable ner name or former address, if changed since last repo	rt.)
Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to sir	multaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant	under any of the following provisions:
 □ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities □ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Ac □ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) un □ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) un 	ct (17 CFR 240.14a-12) nder the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))	
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).	company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act	of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities
		oxtimes Emerging growth compan
$\hfill\Box$ If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registr provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.	rant has elected not to use the extended transition period f	for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standard
Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:		
Title of each class	Trading	Name of each exchange on which registered

JAMF

Item 8.01 Other Events.

Jamf Holding Corp. (the "Company") is filing this Current Report on Form 8-K (the "Form 8-K") to update the historical financial information included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 (the "2020 Form 10-K"), as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") on March 4, 2021 and the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2021 (the "Q1 2021 Form 10-Q"), as filed with the SEC on May 11, 2021, to reflect the correction of immaterial errors. As previously disclosed in the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2021 ("Q2 2021 Form 10-Q"), as filed with the SEC on August 20, 2021, the Company revised previously issued consolidated financial statements to correct immaterial errors related to certain commissions that were incorrectly capitalized in prior periods and other immaterial errors. This Form 8-K will permit the Company to incorporate the recast financial statements by reference, or otherwise, in future SEC filings. The information in this Form 8-K is not an amendment to the 2020 Form 10-K, the Q1 2021 Form 10-Q or a restatement of the financial statements included therein.

The Company has recast the following portions of the 2020 Form 10-K:

- · Part II. Item 7 Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
- Part II. Item 8 Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

The Company has recast the following portions of the Q1 2021 Form 10-Q:

- Part I. Item 1 Financial Statements
- Part I. Item 2 Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

No items in the 2020 Form 10-K or Q1 2021 Form 10-Q other than those identified above are being updated by this filing. Information in the 2020 Form 10-K is generally stated as of December 31, 2020 and information in the Q1 2021 Form 10-Q is generally stated as of March 31, 2021 and the exhibits filed herewith do not reflect any subsequent information or events other than the correction of immaterial errors noted above. Without limiting the foregoing, the exhibits filed herewith do not purport to update Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations contained in the Fiscal 2020 Form 10-K or Q1 2021 Form 10-Q for any information, uncertainties, transactions, risks, events or trends occurring, or known to management, other than the correction of immaterial errors described above. More current information is contained in the Q2 2021 Form 10-Q and the Company's other filings with the SEC. This Form 8-K and the exhibits filed herewith should be read in conjunction with the 2020 Form 10-K, the Q1 2021 Form 10-Q, the Q2 2021 Form 10-Q and any other documents the Company has filed with the SEC subsequent to March 4, 2021. The documents filed by the Company subsequent to the 2020 Form 10-K and Q1 2021 Form 10-Q, as applicable, contain information regarding events, developments and updates to certain expectations of the Company that have occurred since the filing of the 200 Form 10-K and Q1 2021 Form 10-Q, as applicable. For a discussion of events and developments subsequent to the filing of the 2020 Form 10-K and Q1 2021 Form 10-Q, please refer to the Company's SEC filings since that date.

Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

Description of Exhibit

(d) Exhibits.

Exhibit No.

23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP
99.1	Updates to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the Year Ended December 31, 2020
	Part II. Item 7 Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
	Part II. Item 8 Financial Statements and Supplementary Data
99.2	<u>Updates to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the Quarter Ended March 31, 2021</u>
	Part I. Item 1 Financial Statements
	Part I. Item 2 Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

JAMF HOLDING CORP.

Date: August 27, 2021

/s/ Jeff Lendino

By: /s/ Jeff Lendino
Name: Jeff Lendino
Title: Chief Legal Officer

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-240087) pertaining to the Jamf Holding Corp. Omnibus Incentive Plan and the Amended and Restated Jamf Holding Corp. 2017 Stock Option Plan of Jamf Holding Corp. of our report dated March 4, 2021, except for Note 3, as to which the date is August 27, 2021, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Jamf Holding Corp. included in this Current Report on Form 8-K.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Minneapolis, Minnesota August 27, 2021

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Jamf Holding Corp. (the "Company") is filing this exhibit to reflect changes to the presentation of the Company's financial information as set forth in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 (the "2020 Form 10-K"), as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") on March 4, 2021 in order to give effect to the correction of immaterial errors.

As previously disclosed in the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2021 ("Q2 2021 Form 10-Q"), as filed with the SEC on August 20, 2021, the Company revised previously issued consolidated financial statements to correct immaterial errors related to certain commissions that were incorrectly capitalized in prior periods and other immaterial errors. For more information with respect to the correction of these errors, please see Note 3 to Part II, Item 8 included herein. This exhibit updates the information in the following items as initially filed in order to reflect the correction of these immaterial errors: (1) Part II. Item 7 Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and (2) Part II. Item 8 Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

No items in the 2020 Form 10-K, other than those identified above, are being updated by this filing. Information in the 2020 Form 10-K is generally stated as of December 31, 2020 and this filing does not reflect any subsequent information or events other than the correction of immaterial errors noted above. Without limiting the foregoing, this filing does not purport to update Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations contained in the 2020 Form 10-K for any information, uncertainties, transactions, risks, events or trends occurring, or known to management, other than the correction of immaterial errors described above. More current information regarding the correction of the immaterial errors is contained in the Q2 2021 Form 10-Q and the Company's other filings with the SEC. This exhibit should be read in conjunction with the 2020 Form 10-K, the Q2 2021 Form 10-Q and any other documents the Company has filed with the SEC subsequent to March 4, 2021 (the "Other Documents"). The Q2 2021 Form 10-Q and the Other Documents contain information regarding events, developments and updates to certain expectations of the Company that have occurred since the filing of the 2020 Form 10-K.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

3 26

PART II.	
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Part II.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis summarizes the significant factors affecting the consolidated operating results, financial condition, liquidity and cash flows of our company as of and for the periods presented below. The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K (as updated to reflect the revision to correct for prior period errors). The discussion contains forward-looking statements that are based on the beliefs of management, as well as assumptions made by, and information currently available to, our management. Actual results could differ materially from those discussed in or implied by forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those discussed below and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, particularly in the sections entitled "Risk Factors" and "Forward-Looking Statements."

The following discussion and analysis has been updated to reflect the revision of previously issued consolidated financial statements to correct for prior period errors, which the Company has concluded did not, either individually or in the aggregate, result in a material misstatement of its previously issued consolidated financial statements. Further information regarding the revision is included in "Note 3 — Revision of previously issued unaudited interim financial statements" to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8.

Overview

We are the standard in Apple Enterprise Management, and our cloud software platform is the only vertically-focused Apple infrastructure and security platform of scale in the world. We help organizations, including businesses, hospitals, schools and government agencies, connect, manage and protect Apple products, apps and corporate resources in the cloud without ever having to touch the devices. With Jamf's software, Apple devices can be deployed to employees brand new in the shrink-wrapped box, set up automatically and personalized at first power-on and administered continuously throughout the life of the device.

Jamf was founded in 2002, around the same time that Apple was leading an industry transformation. Apple transformed the way people access and utilize technology through its focus on creating a superior consumer experience. With the release of revolutionary products like the Mac, iPod, iPhone, and iPad, Apple built the world's most valuable brand and became ubiquitous in everyday life.

We have built our company through a singular focus on being the primary solution for Apple in the enterprise. Through our long-standing relationship with Apple, we have accumulated significant Apple technical experience and expertise that give us the ability to fully and quickly leverage and extend the capabilities of Apple products, OSs and services. This expertise enables us to fully support new innovations and OS releases the moment they are made available by Apple. This focus has allowed us to create a best-in-class user experience for Apple in the enterprise.

We sell our SaaS solutions via a subscription model, through a direct sales force, online and indirectly via our channel partners, including Apple. Our multi-dimensional go-to-market model and cloud-deployed offering enable us to reach all organizations around the world, large and small, with our software solutions. As a result, we continue to see rapid growth and expansion of our customer base as Apple continues to gain momentum in the enterprise.

Response to COVID-19

With social distancing measures having been implemented to curtail the spread of COVID-19, we enacted a robust business continuity plan, including a global work-from-home policy for all of our employees. We believe our internal cloud-first technology platforms have allowed for a seamless transition to a remote working environment without any material impacts to our business, highlighting the resilience of our business model. Our product portfolio and platform has enabled our commercial customers to continue with their efforts to work remotely, our K-12 and higher-education customers to deliver distance learning and our health-care customers to provide quality care via a telehealth model, a solution that was conceptualized and released *during* the current pandemic. We believe that a business like ours is well-suited to navigate the current environment in which customers are focused on effectively conducting business remotely, while the underlying demand for our core products remains relatively unchanged.

The extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic affects our business will depend on future developments in the United States and around the world, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including new information which may emerge

concerning the severity of the coronavirus and the actions required to contain and treat it, among others. Although the ultimate impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and financial results remains uncertain, a continued and prolonged public health crisis such as the COVID-19 pandemic could have a material negative impact on our business, operating results and financial condition. See "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — The COVID-19 pandemic could materially adversely affect our business, operating results, financial condition and prospects" for additional information.

Key Factors Affecting Our Performance

Our historical financial performance has been, and we expect our financial performance in the future to be, driven by our ability to:

Attract new customers. Our ability to attract new customers is dependent upon a number of factors, including the effectiveness of our pricing and solutions, the features and pricing of our competitors' offerings, the effectiveness of our marketing efforts, the effectiveness of our channel partners in selling, marketing and deploying our software solutions and the growth of the market for Apple devices and services for SMBs and enterprises. Sustaining our growth requires continued adoption of our platform by new customers. We intend to continue to invest in building brand awareness as we further penetrate our addressable markets. We intend to expand our customer base by continuing to make significant and targeted investments in our direct sales and marketing to attract new customers and to drive broader awareness of our software solutions.

Expand within our customer base. Our ability to increase revenue within our existing customer base is dependent upon a number of factors, including their satisfaction with our software solutions and support, the features and pricing of our competitors' offerings and our ability to effectively enhance our platform by developing new products and features and addressing additional use cases. Often our customers will begin with a small deployment and then later expand their usage more broadly within the enterprise as they realize the benefits of our platform. We believe that our "land and expand" business model allows us to efficiently increase revenue from our existing customer base. We intend to continue to invest in enhancing awareness of our software solutions, creating additional use cases, and developing more products, features, and functionality, which we believe are important factors to expand usage of our software solutions by our existing customer base. We believe our ability to retain and expand usage of our software solutions by our existing customer base is evidenced by our dollar-based net retention rate.

Sustain product innovation and technology leadership. Our success is dependent on our ability to sustain product innovation and technology leadership in order to maintain our competitive advantage. We believe that we have built a highly differentiated platform and we intend to further extend the adoption of our platform through additional innovation. While sales of subscriptions to our Jamf Pro product account for most of our revenue, we intend to continue to invest in building additional products, features and functionality that expand our capabilities and facilitate the extension of our platform to new use cases. Our future success is dependent on our ability to successfully develop, market and sell additional products to both new and existing customers. For example, in 2018, we introduced Jamf Connect to provide users with a seamless connection to corporate resources using a single identity and in 2019 we introduced Jamf Protect to extend Apple's security and privacy model to enterprise teams by creating unprecedented visibility into MacOS fleets through customized remote monitoring and threat detection and prevention.

Continue investment in growth. Our ability to effectively invest for growth is dependent upon a number of factors, including our ability to offset anticipated increases in operating expenses with revenue growth, our ability to spend our research and development budget efficiently or effectively on compelling innovation and technologies, our ability to accurately predict costs and our ability to maintain our corporate culture as our headcount expands. We plan to continue investing in our business so we can capitalize on our market opportunity. We intend to grow our sales team to target expansion within our midmarket and enterprise customers and to attract new customers. We expect to continue to make focused investments in marketing to drive brand awareness and enhance the effectiveness of our customer acquisition model. We also intend to continue to add headcount to our research and development team to develop new and improved products, features and functionality. Although these investments may increase our operating expenses and, as a result, adversely affect our operating results in the near term, we believe they will contribute to our long-term growth.

Continue international expansion. Our international growth in any region will depend on our ability to effectively implement our business processes and go-to-market strategy, our ability to adapt to market or cultural differences, the general competitive landscape, our ability to invest in our sales and marketing channels, the maturity and growth trajectory of Apple devices and services by region and our brand awareness and perception. We plan to continue making investments in our international sales and marketing channels to take advantage of this market opportunity while refining our go-to-market approach based on local market dynamics. While we believe global demand for our platform will increase as international

market awareness of Jamf grows, our ability to conduct our operations internationally will require considerable management attention and resources and is subject to the particular challenges of supporting a growing business in an environment of multiple languages, cultures, customs, legal and regulatory systems (including with respect to data transfer and privacy), alternative dispute systems and commercial markets. In addition, global demand for our platform and the growth of our international operations is dependent upon the rate of market adoption of Apple products in international markets.

Enhance our offerings via our partner network. Our success is dependent not only on our independent efforts to innovate, scale and reach more customers directly but also on the success of our partners to continue to gain share in the enterprise. With a focus on the user and being the bridge between critical technologies — with Apple and Microsoft as two examples — we feel we can help other market participants deliver more to enterprise users with the power of Jamf. We will continue to invest in the relationships with our existing, critical partners, nurture and develop new relationships and do so globally. We will continue to invest in developing "plus one" solutions and workflows that help tie our software solutions together with those delivered by others.

Kev Business Metrics

In addition to our GAAP financial information, we review several operating and financial metrics, including the following key metrics, to evaluate our business, measure our performance, identify trends affecting our business, formulate business plans, and make strategic decisions.

Number of Devices

We believe our ability to grow the number of devices on our software platform provides a key indicator of the growth of our business and our future business opportunities. We define a device at the end of any particular period as a device owned by a customer, which device has at least one Jamf product pursuant to an active subscription or support and maintenance agreement or that has a reasonable probability of renewal. We define a customer at the end of any particular period as an entity with at least one active subscription or support and maintenance agreement as of the measurement date or that has a reasonable probability of renewal. A single organization with separate subsidiaries, segments or divisions that use our platform may represent multiple customers as we treat each entity, subsidiary, segment or division that is invoiced separately as a single customer. In cases where customers subscribe to our platform through our channel partners, each end customer is counted separately. A single customer may have multiple Jamf products on a single device, but we still would only count that as one device.

The number of devices was 20.4 million and 15.7 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, representing a 29% year-over-year growth rate. We have seen particular strength in the growth rate of devices as COVID-19 has accelerated the demand for organizations to connect remotely, manage, and protect their Apple devices.

Annual Recurring Revenue

Annual Recurring Revenue ("ARR") represents the annualized value of all subscription and support and maintenance contracts as of the end of the period. ARR mitigates fluctuations due to seasonality, contract term and the sales mix of subscriptions for term-based licenses and SaaS. ARR does not have any standardized meaning and is therefore unlikely to be comparable to similarly titled measures presented by other companies. ARR should be viewed independently of revenue and deferred revenue and is not intended to be combined with or to replace either of those items. ARR is not a forecast and the active contracts at the end of a reporting period used in calculating ARR may or may not be extended or renewed by our customers.

Our ARR was \$285.3 million and \$208.9 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, which is an increase of 37% year-over-year. The growth in our ARR is primarily driven by our high device expansion rates, our new logo acquisition and the upselling and cross selling of products into our installed base.

Dollar-Based Net Retention Rate

To further illustrate the "land and expand" economics of our customer relationships, we examine the rate at which our customers increase their subscriptions for our software solutions. Our dollar-based net retention rate measures our ability to increase revenue across our existing customer base through expanded use of our software solutions, offset by customers whose subscription contracts with us are not renewed or renew at a lower amount.

Table of Contents

We calculate dollar-based net retention rate as of a period end by starting with the ARR from the cohort of all customers as of 12 months prior to such period end ("Prior Period ARR"). We then calculate the ARR from these same customers as of the current period end ("Current Period ARR"). Current Period ARR includes any expansion and is net of contraction or attrition over the last 12 months but excludes ARR from new customers in the current period. We then divide the total Current Period ARR by the total Prior Period ARR to arrive at the dollar-based net retention rate.

Our dollar-based net retention rates were 117% and 118% for the trailing twelve months ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Our high dollar-based net retention rates are primarily attributable to an expansion of devices. We believe our ability to cross-sell our new solutions to our installed base, particularly Jamf Connect and Jamf Protect, will continue to support our high dollar-based net retention rates.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

In addition to our results determined in accordance with GAAP, we believe the non-GAAP measures of Non-GAAP Gross Profit, Non-GAAP Gross Profit Margin, Non-GAAP Operating Income, Non-GAAP Operating Income, Non-GAAP Operating Income Margin, Non-GAAP Net Income and Adjusted EBITDA are useful in evaluating our operating performance. We believe that non-GAAP financial information, when taken collectively, may be helpful to investors because it provides consistency and comparability with past financial performance and assists in comparisons with other companies, some of which use similar non-GAAP information to supplement their GAAP results. The non-GAAP financial information is presented for supplemental information presented in accordance with GAAP, and may be different from similarly-titled non-GAAP measures used by other companies. A reconciliation is provided below for each non-GAAP financial measure to the most directly comparable financial measure stated in accordance with GAAP. Investors are encouraged to review the related GAAP financial measures and the reconciliation of these non-GAAP financial measures to their most directly comparable GAAP financial measures.

Non-GAAP Gross Profit

Non-GAAP Gross Profit and Non-GAAP Gross Profit Margin are supplemental measures of operating performance that are not prepared in accordance with GAAP and that do not represent, and should not be considered as, alternatives to gross profit or gross profit margin, as determined in accordance with GAAP. We define Non-GAAP Gross Profit as gross profit, adjusted for stock-based compensation expense and amortization expense. We define Non-GAAP Gross Profit Margin as Non-GAAP Gross Profit as a percentage of total revenue.

We use Non-GAAP Gross Profit and Non-GAAP Gross Profit Margin to understand and evaluate our core operating performance and trends and to prepare and approve our annual budget. We believe Non-GAAP Gross Profit and Non-GAAP Gross Profit Margin are useful measures to us and to our investors to assist in evaluating our core operating performance because it provides consistency and direct comparability with our past financial performance and between fiscal periods, as the metric eliminates the effects of variability of stock-based compensation expense and amortization of acquired developed technology, which are non-cash expenses that may fluctuate for reasons unrelated to overall operating performance. While the amortization expense of acquired developed technology is excluded from Non-GAAP Gross Profit, the revenue related to acquired developed technology is reflected in Non-GAAP Gross Profit as these assets contribute to our revenue generation.

Non-GAAP Gross Profit and Non-GAAP Gross Profit Margin have limitations as analytical tools, and you should not consider them in isolation, or as substitutes for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Because of these limitations, Non-GAAP Gross Profit and Non-GAAP Gross Profit Margin should not be considered as replacements for gross profit or gross profit margin, as determined by GAAP, or as measures of our profitability. We compensate for these limitations by relying primarily on our GAAP results and using non-GAAP measures only for supplemental purposes.

A reconciliation of Non-GAAP Gross Profit to gross profit, the most directly comparable GAAP measure, is as follows:

		(As Revised)				
	_	Years Ended December 31,				
	_	2020 (1)	2018 (1)			
	_		(in thousands)			
Gross profit	\$	208,124	\$ 148,003	\$ 98,066		
Amortization expense		10,753	10,266	8,969		
Stock-based compensation		871	194	225		
Non-GAAP Gross Profit	\$	219,748	\$ 158,463	\$ 107,260		
Non-GAAP Gross Profit Margin	_	82%	78%	73%		

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 for more information.

Non-GAAP Operating Income

Non-GAAP Operating Income and Non-GAAP Operating Income Margin are supplemental measures of operating performance that are not prepared in accordance with GAAP and that do not represent, and should not be considered as, alternatives to operating loss or operating loss margin, as determined in accordance with GAAP. We define Non-GAAP Operating Income as operating loss, adjusted for amortization, stock-based compensation, acquisition-related expense, acquisition-related earnout and costs associated with our secondary offering. We define Non-GAAP Operating Income Margin as Non-GAAP Operating Income as a percentage of total revenue.

We use Non-GAAP Operating Income and Non-GAAP Operating Income Margin to understand and evaluate our core operating performance and trends, to prepare and approve our annual budget, and to develop short-term and long-term operating plans. We believe that Non-GAAP Operating Income and Non-GAAP Operating Income Margin facilitate comparison of our operating performance on a consistent basis between periods, and when viewed in combination with our results prepared in accordance with GAAP, help provide a broader picture of factors and trends affecting our results of operations. While the amortization expense of acquired trademarks, customer relationships, and developed technology is excluded from Non-GAAP Operating Income, the revenue related to acquired trademarks, customer relationships, and developed technology is reflected in Non-GAAP Operating Income as these assets contribute to our revenue generation.

Non-GAAP Operating Income and Non-GAAP Operating Income Margin have limitations as analytical tools, and you should not consider them in isolation, or as substitutes for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Because of these limitations, Non-GAAP Operating Income and Non-GAAP Operating Income Margin should not be considered as replacements for operating loss or operating loss margin, as determined by GAAP, or as measures of our profitability. We compensate for these limitations by relying primarily on our GAAP results and using non-GAAP measures only for supplemental purposes.

A reconciliation of Non-GAAP Operating Income to operating loss, the most directly comparable GAAP measure, is as follows:

	(As Revised)					
	Years Ended December 31,					
	20	20 (1)		2019 (1)		2018 (1)
				(in thousands)		
Operating loss	\$	(17,452)	\$	(21,923)	\$	(31,145)
Amortization expense		33,328		32,682		30,460
Stock-based compensation		6,743		2,461		2,315
Acquisition-related expense		5,200		1,392		158
Acquisition-related earnout		(1,000)		200		_
Offering costs		670		_		_
Non-GAAP Operating Income	\$	27,489	\$	14,812	\$	1,788
Non-GAAP Operating Income Margin		11%		8%		2%

(1) Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 for more information.

Non-GAAP Net Income

Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss) is a supplemental measure of operating performance that is not prepared in accordance with GAAP and that does not represent, and should not be considered as, an alternative to net loss, as determined in accordance with GAAP. We define Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss) as net loss, adjusted for amortization, stock-based compensation, foreign currency transaction loss, loss on extinguishment of debt, acquisition-related expense, acquisition-related earnout, costs associated with our secondary offering, discrete tax items and benefit for income taxes.

We use Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss) to understand and evaluate our core operating performance and trends, to prepare and approve our annual budget, and to develop short-term and long-term operating plans. We believe that Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss) facilitates comparison of our operating performance on a consistent basis between periods, and when viewed in combination with our results prepared in accordance with GAAP, helps provide a broader picture of factors and trends affecting our results of operations. While the amortization expense of acquired trademarks, customer relationships, and developed technology is excluded from Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss), the revenue related to acquired trademarks, customer relationships, and developed technology is reflected in Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss) as these assets contribute to our revenue generation.

Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss) has limitations as an analytical tool, and you should not consider it in isolation, or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Because of these limitations, Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss) should not be considered as a replacement for net loss, as determined by GAAP, or as a measure of our profitability. We compensate for these limitations by relying primarily on our GAAP results and using non-GAAP measures only for supplemental purposes.

A reconciliation of Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss) to net loss, the most directly comparable GAAP measure, is as follows:

	(As Revised)				
	 Years Ended December 31,				
	2020 (1)	2019 (1)	2018 (1)		
		(in thousands)			
Net loss	\$ (24,082)	\$ (34,345)	\$ (37,579)		
Amortization expense	33,328	32,682	30,460		
Stock-based compensation	6,743	2,461	2,315		
Foreign currency transaction loss	722	1,252	418		
Loss on extinguishment of debt	5,213	_	_		
Acquisition-related expense	5,200	1,392	158		
Acquisition-related earnout	(1,000)	200	_		
Offering costs	670	_	_		
Discrete tax items	(3,879)	53	(534)		
Benefit for income taxes (2)	(9,662)	(8,634)	(7,694)		
Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss)	\$ 13,253	\$ (4,939)	\$ (12,456)		

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 for more information.

⁽²⁾ With exception of the fourth quarter of 2020, the related tax effects of the adjustments to Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss) were calculated using the respective statutory tax rates for applicable jurisdictions, which was not materially different from our annual effective tax rate of approximately 25%. In the fourth quarter of 2020, our annual effective tax rate was impacted by changes in the valuation allowance and foreign currencies. Therefore, we used the annual effective tax rate of 15.4% in the fourth quarter of 2020 as this was materially different than our statutory rate.

Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA is a supplemental measure of operating performance that is not prepared in accordance with GAAP and that does not represent, and should not be considered as, an alternative to net loss, as determined in accordance with GAAP. We define Adjusted EBITDA as net loss, adjusted for interest expense, net, benefit for income taxes, depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation, foreign currency transaction loss, loss on extinguishment of debt, acquisition-related expense, acquisition-related earnout, and costs associated with our secondary offering.

We use Adjusted EBITDA to understand and evaluate our core operating performance and trends, to prepare and approve our annual budget, and to develop short-term and long-term operating plans. We believe that Adjusted EBITDA facilitates comparison of our operating performance on a consistent basis between periods, and when viewed in combination with our results prepared in accordance with GAAP, helps provide a broader picture of factors and trends affecting our results of operations.

Adjusted EBITDA has limitations as an analytical tool, and you should not consider it in isolation, or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Because of these limitations, Adjusted EBITDA should not be considered as a replacement for net loss, as determined by GAAP, or as a measure of our profitability. We compensate for these limitations by relying primarily on our GAAP results and using non-GAAP measures only for supplemental purposes.

(As Davisad)

A reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to net loss, the most directly comparable GAAP measure, is as follows:

		(As Revised) Years Ended December 31,				
		2020 (1)	2019 (1)		2018 (1)	
			(in thousands)			
Net loss	\$	(24,082)	\$ (34,345)	\$	(37,579)	
Interest expense, net		10,741	21,423		18,203	
Benefit (provision) for income taxes		(9,955)	(10,033)		(11,966)	
Depreciation expense		5,183	4,400		3,502	
Amortization expense		33,328	32,682		30,460	
Stock-based compensation		6,743	2,461		2,315	
Foreign currency transaction loss		722	1,252		418	
Loss on extinguishment of debt		5,213	_		_	
Acquisition-related expense		5,200	1,392		158	
Acquisition-related earnout		(1,000)	200		_	
Offering costs		670	_		_	
Adjusted EBITDA	\$	32,763	\$ 19,432	\$	5,511	

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 for more information.

Components of Results of Operations

Revenues

We recognize revenue under ASC 606 when or as performance obligations are satisfied. We derive revenue primarily from sales of SaaS subscriptions and support and maintenance contracts, and to a lesser extent, sales of on-premise subscriptions and perpetual licenses and services.

Subscription. Subscription revenue consists of sales of SaaS subscriptions and support and maintenance contracts. We sell our software solutions primarily with a one-year contract term. We typically invoice SaaS subscription fees and support and maintenance fees annually in advance and recognize revenue ratably over the term of the applicable agreement, provided that all other revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. In the fourth quarter of 2020, we reclassified the license portion of on-premise subscription revenue from license revenue to subscription revenue in the consolidated statements of operations on a retroactive basis. See additional information in "Note 1 — Basis of Presentation and Description of Business" to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8. The license portion of on-premise subscription revenue is

recognized upfront, assuming all revenue recognition criteria are satisfied. See "Critical Accounting Policies" for more information. We expect subscription revenue to increase over time as we expand our customer base because sales to new customers are expected to be primarily SaaS subscriptions.

License. License revenue consists of revenue from on-premise perpetual licenses of our Jamf Pro product sold primarily to existing customers. We recognize license revenue upfront, assuming all revenue recognition criteria are satisfied. We expect license revenue to decrease because sales to new customers are primarily cloud-based subscription arrangements and therefore reflected in subscription revenue.

Services. Services revenues consist primarily of professional services provided to our customers to configure and optimize the use of our software solutions, as well as training services related to the operation of our software solutions. Our services are priced on a fixed fee basis and generally invoiced in advance of the service being delivered. Revenue is recognized as the services are performed. We expect services revenues to decrease as a percentage of total revenue as the demand for our services is not expected to grow at the same rate as the demand for our subscription solutions.

Cost of Revenues

Cost of subscription. Cost of subscription revenue consists primarily of employee compensation costs for employees associated with supporting our subscription and support and maintenance arrangements, our customer success function, and third-party hosting fees related to our cloud services. Employee compensation and related costs include cash compensation and benefits to employees and associated overhead costs. We expect cost of subscription revenue to increase in absolute dollars, but to remain relatively consistent as a percentage of subscription revenue, relative to the extent of the growth of our business.

Cost of services. Cost of services revenue consists primarily of employee compensation costs directly associated with delivery of professional services and training, costs of third-party integrators and other associated overhead costs. We expect cost of services revenue to decrease in absolute dollars relative to the decrease of our services business.

Gross Profit and Gross Margin

Gross profit, or revenue less cost of revenue, has been and will continue to be affected by various factors, including the mix of cloud-based subscription customers, the costs associated with supporting our cloud solution, the extent to which we expand our customer support team and the extent to which we can increase the efficiency of our technology and infrastructure though technological improvements. We expect our gross profit to increase in absolute dollars. We expect our gross margin to increase over time as compared to the rates we delivered prior to the impact of COVID, as subscription revenue becomes a larger proportion of revenue, and as we increase average ARR per device.

Operating Expenses

Sales and Marketing. Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of employee compensation costs, sales commissions, costs of general marketing and promotional activities, travel-related expenses and allocated overhead. Sales commissions as well as associated payroll taxes and retirement plan contributions that are incremental to the acquisition of customer contracts are deferred and amortized over the period of benefit, which is estimated to be 5 years. We expect our sales and marketing expenses to increase on an absolute dollar basis as we expand our sales personnel and marketing efforts.

Research and development. Research and development expenses consist primarily of personnel costs and allocated overhead. We will continue to invest in innovation so that we can offer our customers new solutions and enhance our existing solutions. See "Business — Research and Development" for more information. We expect such investment to increase on an absolute dollar basis as our business grows.

General and Administrative. General and administrative expenses consist primarily of employee compensation costs for corporate personnel, such as those in our executive, human resource, facilities, accounting and finance, legal and compliance, and information technology departments. In addition, general and administrative expenses include acquisition-related expenses which primarily consist of third-party expenses, such as legal and accounting fees, and adjustments to contingent consideration. General and administrative expenses also include costs incurred in secondary offerings. We expect our general and administrative expenses to increase on a dollar basis as our business grows, particularly as we continue to invest in technology infrastructure and expand our operations globally. Also, we incur additional general and administrative expenses as a result of operating as a public company, including costs to comply with the rules and regulations applicable to

Table of Contents

companies listed on a national securities exchange, costs related to compliance and reporting obligations pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC, and increased expenses for insurance, investor relations and accounting expenses.

Amortization. Amortization expense primarily consists of amortization of acquired trademarks, customer relationships and developed technology.

Interest Expense, Net

Interest expense, net consists primarily of interest payments on our outstanding borrowings under our credit facilities as well as the amortization of associated deferred financing costs. See "Liquidity and Capital Resources — Credit Facilities."

Loss on Extinguishment of Debt

Upon closing of the IPO, we repaid \$205.0 million of the principal amount of the Prior Term Loan Facility and recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt of \$5.2 million for the prepayment penalty and write off of debt issuance costs.

Foreign Currency Transaction Gain (Loss)

Our reporting currency is the U.S. dollar. The functional currency of all our international operations is the U.S. dollar. The assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of our foreign operations are remeasured in accordance with ASC Topic 830, *Foreign Currency Matters*. Remeasurement adjustments are recorded as foreign currency transaction gains (losses) in the consolidated statement of operations.

Income Tax Benefit

Income tax benefit consists primarily of income taxes related to U.S. federal and state income taxes and income taxes in foreign jurisdictions in which we conduct business.

Other Income

Other income consists primarily of sublease rental income. The sublease was terminated in the second quarter of 2020.

Results of Operations

 $The following \ table \ sets \ for thour \ consolidated \ statements \ of \ operations \ data \ for \ the \ periods \ indicated:$

	_	(As Revised)				
	_	40	Years Ended December 31,			
	_	2020 (1)	2019 (1)	2018 (1)		
Consolidated Statement of Operations Data:			(in thousands)			
•						
Revenue:	,	D 40 070	ф 175 110	ф 112.0C		
Subscription	· ·		\$ 175,118			
Services		14,519	19,014	20,201		
License	_	5,734	9,833	13,316		
Total revenue		269,132	203,965	147,384		
Cost of revenue:						
Cost of subscription ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)		39,529	31,457	24,099		
Cost of services ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)		10,726	14,239	16,250		
Amortization expense		10,753	10,266	8,969		
Total cost of revenue		61,008	55,962	49,318		
Gross profit		208,124	148,003	98,066		
Operating expenses:						
Sales and marketing ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		98,885	73,103	53,749		
Research and development ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		52,513	42,898	31,527		
General and administrative ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾		51,603	31,509	22,444		
Amortization expense		22,575	22,416	21,491		
Total operating expenses	-	225,576	169,926	129,211		
Loss from operations	_	(17,452)	(21,923)	(31,145)		
Interest expense, net		(10,741)	(21,423)	(18,203)		
Loss on extinguishment of debt		(5,213)	_	_		
Foreign currency transaction loss		(722)	(1,252)	(418)		
Other income, net		91	220	221		
Loss before income tax benefit	-	(34,037)	(44,378)	(49,545)		
Income tax benefit		9,955	10,033	11,966		
Net loss	9	\$ (24,082)	\$ (34,345)	\$ (37,579)		

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 for more information.

 $^{^{(2)}}$ Includes stock-based compensation as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,			
	2020	2019		2018
		(in thousands)		
Cost of revenue:				
Subscription	\$ 732	\$	194 \$	225
Services	139		_	_
Sales and marketing	1,748		460	529
Research and development	1,533		394	239
General and administrative	2,591	1,	413	1,322
	\$ 6,743	\$ 2,	461 \$	2,315

 $^{\left(3\right) }$ Includes depreciation expense as follows:

		(As Revised)				
	_	Years Ended December 31,				
	_	2020	2019	2018		
	_		(in thousands)			
Cost of revenue:						
Subscription	\$	985	\$ 902	\$ 756		
Services		207	246	290		
Sales and marketing		1,966	1,688	1,256		
Research and development		1,149	1,121	917		
General and administrative		876	443	283		
	\$	5,183	\$ 4,400	\$ 3,502		

 $^{^{\}rm (4)}$ Includes acquisition-related expense as follows:

		Y	ears Ended December 31,	
-	2020		2019	2018
-			(in thousands)	
General and administrative \$	5,	,200 \$	1,392	\$ 158

General and administrative also includes a Digita earnout benefit (expense) of \$1.0 million and \$(0.2) million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

The following table sets forth our consolidated statements of operations data expressed as a percentage of total revenue for the periods indicated:

		(As Revised)	
	<u>-</u>	Years Ended December 31,	
	2020 (1)	2019 (1)	2018 (1)
0 N1 10 10 10 10 N	(as a percentage of total revenue)	
Consolidated Statement of Operations Data:			
Revenue:			
Subscription	93 %	86 %	77 %
Services	5	9	14
License	2	5	9
Total revenue	100	100	100
Cost of revenue:			
Cost of subscription (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	15	15	16
Cost of services (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	4	7	11
Amortization expense	4	5	6
Total cost of revenue	23	27	33
Gross profit	77	73	67
Operating expenses:			
Sales and marketing	37	36	37
Research and development	20	21	21
General and administrative	19	15	15
Amortization expense	8	11	15
Total operating expenses	84	83	88
Loss from operations	(6)	(11)	(21)
Interest expense, net	(4)	(11)	(12)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(2)	_	_
Foreign currency transaction loss	_	(1)	_
Other income, net	_	_	_
Loss before income tax benefit	(13)	(22)	(34)
Income tax benefit	4	5	8
Net loss	(9)%	(17)%	(26)%

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 for more information.

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018

Revenue

						(As R	evis	sed)			
	 Years Ended December 31,				Change	!		Years Decem		Change	
	2020 (1)		2019 (1)		\$	%	_	2019 (1)	2018 (1)	\$	%
						(in thousands, ex	ксер	ot percentages)			
SaaS subscription and support and											
maintenance	\$ 223,655	\$	158,493	\$	65,162	41 %	\$	158,493	\$ 100,191	\$ 58,302	58 %
On-premise subscription	25,224		16,625		8,599	52		16,625	13,676	2,949	22
Subscription revenue	 248,879		175,118		73,761	42		175,118	113,867	61,251	54
Professional services	14,519		19,014		(4,495)	(24)		19,014	20,201	(1,187)	(6)
Perpetual licenses	5,734		9,833		(4,099)	(42)		9,833	13,316	(3,483)	(26)
Non-subscription revenue	20,253		28,847		(8,594)	(30)		28,847	33,517	(4,670)	(14)
Total revenue	\$ 269,132	\$	203,965	\$	65,167	32 %	\$	203,965	\$ 147,384	\$ 56,581	38 %

(1) Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 for more information.

Total revenue increased by \$65.2 million, or 32%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. Overall revenue increased as a result of higher subscription revenue, partially offset by lower services and license revenue. Subscription revenue accounted for 93% of total revenue for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to 86% for the year ended December 31, 2019. The increase in subscription revenue was driven by device expansion, the addition of new customers and cross-selling. Services revenue has decreased as COVID-19 impacted our in-person trainings, and our product enhancements have reduced customer reliance on our services in order to utilize our products. License revenue decreased as a result of shifting customers to our SaaS model as opposed to on-premise perpetual licenses.

Total revenue increased by \$56.6 million, or 38%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. Overall revenue increased as a result of higher subscription revenue partially offset by slightly lower services and license revenue. The increase in subscription revenue was driven by the addition of new customers as well as an increase in device expansion within our installed customer base. Services revenue has decreased as our product enhancements have reduced the reliance our customers need to place on our services in order to utilize our products. License revenue decreased as a result of shifting customers to our SaaS model as opposed to on-premise perpetual licenses.

Cost of Revenue and Gross Margin

						(As Re	vised)	ı			
	 Years Ended December 31,				Cha	nge	Years Decen		Change	•	
	2020 (1)		2019 (1)		\$	%		2019 (1)	2018 (1)	\$	%
						(in thousands, exc	ept p	ercentages)			
Cost of revenue:											
Cost of subscription (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	\$ 39,529	\$	31,457	\$	8,072	26 %	\$	31,457	\$ 24,099	\$ 7,358	31 %
Cost of services (exclusive of amortization expense show below)	10,726		14,239		(3,513)	(25)		14,239	16,250	(2,011)	(12)
Amortization expense	10,753		10,266		487	5		10,266	8,969	1,297	14
Total cost of revenue	\$ 61,008	\$	55,962	\$	5,046	9 %	\$	55,962	\$ 49,318	\$ 6,644	13 %
Gross margin	77 %		73 %		-			73 %	67 %		

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 for more information.

Cost of revenue increased by \$5.0 million, or 9%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019 driven by an increase in cost of subscription revenue and amortization expense, partially offset by lower services cost of revenue. Cost of subscription revenue increased \$8.1 million primarily due to an increase of \$4.1 million in employee compensation costs related to higher headcount to support the growth in our subscription customer base, an increase of \$2.6 million in third party hosting fees as we increased capacity to support our growth, an increase of \$0.9 million in computer hardware and software costs to support the growth of the business and a \$0.5 million increase in stock-based compensation expense. Amortization expense increased \$0.5 million due to intangibles added to our balance sheet as the result of acquisitions. Cost of services revenue decreased \$3.5 million as a result of lower services revenue.

Cost of revenue increased by \$6.6 million, or 13%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018 driven by an increase in cost of subscription revenue and amortization expense partially offset by lower services cost of revenue. Cost of subscription revenue increased \$7.4 million due to an increase of \$3.6 million in employee compensation costs related to higher headcount to support the growth in our subscription customer base, an increase of \$2.2 million in third party hosting fees as we increased capacity to support our growth and an increase of \$1.6 million in costs to support the growth of the business. Amortization expense increased \$1.3 million due to intangibles added to our balance sheet as the result of acquisitions. Cost of services revenue decreased \$2.0 million due to deploying more cost effective delivery of services, which includes the use of third-party integrators.

Total gross margin was 77%, 73% and 67% for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively, as our revenue expanded faster than the costs required to deliver the revenue.

Operating Expenses

						(A:	Rev	vised)				
	 Years Ended December 31, Change								Years Decen		Change	
	 2020 (1)		2019 (1)		\$	%			2019 (1)	2018 (1)	\$	%
						(in thousands	exc	ept pe	ercentages)			
Operating expenses:												
Sales and marketing	\$ 98,885	\$	73,103	\$	25,782	35	%	\$	73,103	\$ 53,749	\$ 19,354	36 %
Research and development	52,513		42,898		9,615	22			42,898	31,527	11,371	36
General and administrative	51,603		31,509		20,094	64			31,509	22,444	9,065	40
Amortization expense	22,575		22,416		159	1			22,416	21,491	925	4
Operating expenses	\$ 225,576	\$	169,926	\$	55,650	33	%	\$	169,926	\$ 129,211	\$ 40,715	32 %

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 for more information.

Sales and Marketing. Sales and marketing expenses increased by \$25.8 million, or 35%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The increase was primarily due to an increase of \$18.3 million in employee compensation costs driven by headcount growth, a \$5.1 million increase in marketing costs, an increase of \$2.8 million in computer hardware and software costs to support the growth of the business and a \$1.3 million increase in stock-based compensation expense reflecting the IPO grant, partially offset by a \$2.6 million decrease in travel-related expenses reflecting less travel due to COVID-19. Marketing costs increased primarily due to increases in demand generation programs, advertising, and brand awareness campaigns focused on new customer acquisition, as well as an increase in costs related to our annual user conference.

Sales and Marketing. Sales and marketing expenses increased by \$19.4 million, or 36%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase was primarily due to an increase of \$13.4 million in employee compensation costs related to headcount growth. Marketing costs increased by \$1.7 million primarily due to increases in demand generation programs, advertising and brand awareness campaigns focused on new customer acquisition. The remainder of the cost increase related to costs to support the growth in business and headcount of approximately \$4.3 million.

Research and Development. Research and development expenses increased by \$9.6 million, or 22%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The increase was primarily due to an increase of \$6.7 million in employee compensation costs due to higher headcount, an increase of \$1.1 million in outside services, an increase of \$1.3 million in computer hardware and software costs to support the growth of the business and a \$1.1 million increase in stock-based compensation expense reflecting the IPO grant, partially offset by a \$0.7 million decrease in travel-related expenses reflecting less travel due to COVID-19.

Research and Development. Research and development expenses increased by \$11.4 million, or 36%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase was primarily due to an increase of \$8.8 million in employee compensation costs due to higher headcount and an increase of \$0.8 million in computer hardware and software costs to support the growth of the business. The remainder of the cost increase related to costs to support the growth in business and headcount of approximately \$1.8 million.

General and Administrative. General and administrative expenses increased by \$20.1 million, or 64%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The increase was primarily due to an increase of \$6.3 million in employee compensation costs driven by higher headcount to support our continued growth, \$6.1 million in additional expenses as a result of operating as a public company, a \$5.2 million increase in acquisition-related expenses, a \$1.2 million increase in stock-based compensation expense and a \$0.8 million increase in allowance for bad debt and returns, partially offset by a \$1.0 million reduction to contingent consideration. The remainder of the cost increase is primarily related to costs to support the growth in business and headcount.

General and Administrative. General and administrative expenses increased by \$9.1 million, or 40%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase was primarily due to an increase of \$3.5 million in employee compensation costs primarily related to higher headcount to support our continued growth and an increase of \$3.0 million in costs of professional services comprised primarily of legal and accounting fees driven by the 2019 acquisitions of ZuluDesk and Digita and general growth in the Company. In addition, charitable contributions increased by \$0.9

million. The remainder of the cost increase related to costs to support the growth in business and headcount of approximately \$2.3 million.

Amortization Expense. Amortization expense increased by \$0.2 million, or 1%, for the year ended December 31, 20120 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The increase was due to additional intangibles that were acquired in 2020 and July 2019.

Amortization Expense. Amortization expense increased by \$0.9 million, or 4%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase was due to additional intangibles that were acquired in 2019.

Interest Expense, Net

	Years Er Decembe		Cha	ange		ears Endec ecember 31			Cha	ange
	 2020	2019	\$	%	2019		2018	\$		%
				(in thousands, exc	cept percentages)	1				
Interest expense, net	\$ 10,741	21,423	\$ (10,682)	(50) %	\$ 21,42	23 \$	18,203	\$ 3	3,220	18 %

Interest expense, net decreased by \$10.7 million, or 50%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019 reflecting the repayment of the Prior Term Loan Facility, as well as a lower interest rate prior to repayment.

Interest expense, net increased by \$3.2 million, or 18%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase was primarily driven by the additional borrowing of \$30.0 million under the Prior Term Loan Facility in 2019 to fund the acquisition of ZuluDesk, partially offset by a lower interest rate in 2019 compared to 2018.

Loss on Extinguishment of Debt

	Years Ende December 3		Char	nge	Years En December		Change			
	 2020	2019	\$	%	2019	2018	\$	%		
				(in thousands, exce	pt percentages)			<u>.</u>		
Loss on extinguishment of debt	\$ 5,213 \$	— \$	5,213	NM S	- :	\$ —	\$ —	NM		

Loss on extinguishment of debt of \$5.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 consists of a prepayment penalty of \$2.0 million and write off of debt issuance costs of \$3.2 million in connection with the early repayment of the Prior Term Loan Facility.

Foreign Currency Transaction Loss

	Years Decem	Ended ber 31,	C	Change	Years Decei	(Change		
	2020	2019	\$	%	2019	2018	\$	%	
				(in thousands, excep	pt percentages)			<u> </u>	
Foreign currency transaction loss	\$ 722	\$ 1,25		(42)%	\$ 1,252	\$ 418	\$ 834	1 NM	

Foreign currency transaction loss decreased by \$0.5 million, or 42%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The decrease in the loss was driven by a favorable impact from the remeasurement of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in Euros and Australian dollars compared to the prior year.

Foreign currency transaction loss increased by \$0.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase in the loss was driven primarily by the weakening of the U.S. dollar relative to the Euro on significant Euro denominated intercompany loans that were utilized to fund the acquisition of ZuluDesk.

Other Income, Net

			s Ended nber 31,		Cha	nge			Ended iber 31,		Change	e
	·	2020		2019	\$	%	- 2	2019	2	018	\$	%
						(in thousands, ex	xcept perce	entages)				
Other income, net	\$	91	\$	220	\$ (129)	(59) %	\$	220	\$	221	\$ (1)	0 %

Other income, net decreased by \$0.1 million, or 59%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The decrease in Other income, net was due to the termination of our sublease in the second quarter of 2020.

Income Tax Benefit

	 (As Revised)											
	 Years Decem	ge		ars Ende cember 3		Change						
	 2020 (1)	2019 (1)		\$	%	2019 (1)		2018 (1)		\$	%	
					(in thousands, exc	cept percentages)						
Income tax benefit	\$ 9,955	\$ 10,03	33 \$	(78)	(1) %	\$ 10,03	3 \$	11,966	\$	(1,933)	(16) %	

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 for more information.

Income tax benefit was \$10.0 million for both the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The effective tax rates for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 were 29.2% and 22.6%, respectively. The key components of the Company's income tax benefit primarily consist of state and federal income taxes, federal research and development credits, valuation allowances and stock compensation. The effective tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2020 was higher than the prior year due to the impact of stock compensation, the net operating loss carryback and interest limitation changes related to the CARES Act, research and development credits, the final GILTI high-tax exclusion regulation released on July 20, 2020 and a change in valuation allowance on foreign deferred tax assets related to a merger of subsidiaries. The effective tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2020 was impacted by \$3.9 million of discrete income tax benefit primarily related to the loss on debt extinguishment, stock compensation, and the impact of the net operating loss carryback and interest limitation changes related to the CARES Act.

Income tax benefit was \$10.0 million and \$12.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, respectively. The effective tax rates for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 were 22.6% and 24.2%, respectively. The key components of the Company's income tax benefit primarily consist of state and federal income taxes, federal research and development credits and GILTI provisions. The effective rate in 2019 was lower than 2018 due to higher permanent differences and a valuation allowance for foreign deferred tax assets.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

General

As of December 31, 2020, our principal sources of liquidity were cash and cash equivalents totaling \$194.9 million, which were held for working capital purposes, as well as the available balance of our New Revolving Credit Facility, described further below. Our cash equivalents are comprised of money market funds and U.S. Treasuries with original or remaining maturities at the time of purchase of three months or less. Our positive cash flows from operations enable us to make continued investments in supporting the growth of our business. We expect that our operating cash flows, in addition to our cash and cash equivalents, will enable us to continue to make such investments in the future.

On July 24, 2020, we closed our IPO through which we issued and sold 13,500,000 shares of common stock at the IPO Price. In connection with the IPO, we raised approximately \$319.0 million, after deducting the underwriting discount and offering expenses payable by us. Concurrently with our IPO, we issued and sold 85,880 shares of our common stock in a private placement to certain of our named executive officers, certain of our other employees and our independent directors at the IPO Price for aggregate consideration of approximately \$2.2 million.

Table of Contents

Upon closing of the IPO, the Company repaid \$205.0 million of the principal amount of the Prior Term Loan Facility and paid \$3.4 million of accrued interest and \$2.0 million of prepayment penalty. The Company also wrote off \$3.2 million of remaining debt issuance costs upon repayment of the debt. The Company recorded a loss on debt extinguishment of \$5.2 million for the prepayment penalty and write off of debt issuance costs in the third quarter of 2020.

We believe our cash and cash equivalents, our New Revolving Credit Facility and cash provided by sales of our software solutions and services will be sufficient to meet our working capital and capital expenditure needs for at least the next 12 months. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors including our growth rate, the timing and extent of spending to support development efforts, the expansion of sales and marketing activities, the introduction of new and enhanced products and services offerings, and the continuing market acceptance of our products. In the future, we may use cash to acquire or invest in complementary businesses, services and technologies, including intellectual property rights.

We are a holding company and we derive all of our operating income from our subsidiaries. As a result, our cash flow is dependent on the performance of our subsidiaries and the ability of those entities to distribute funds to us. See Item 5, "Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities — Dividend Policy" for a discussion of our dividend policy, including restrictions on our ability to pay dividends and distributions to us.

A majority of our customers pay in advance for subscriptions and support and maintenance contracts, a portion of which is recorded as deferred revenue. Deferred revenue consists of the unearned portion of billed fees for our subscriptions, which is later recognized as revenue in accordance with our revenue recognition policy. As of December 31, 2020, we had deferred revenue of \$206.0 million, of which \$160.5 million was recorded as a current liability and is expected to be recorded as revenue in the next 12 months, provided all other revenue recognition criteria have been met.

Credit Facilities

On November 13, 2017, we entered into the Prior Credit Agreement with a syndicate of lenders, comprised of the \$175.0 million Prior Term Loan Facility and the \$15.0 million Prior Revolving Credit Facility, in each case with a maturity date of November 13, 2022. Pursuant to the Amendment Agreement No. 1, dated as of January 30, 2019, the Prior Term Loan Facility was increased to \$205.0 million. Upon closing of the IPO, the Company repaid the outstanding principal balance of the Prior Term Loan Facility, including accrued and unpaid interest thereon, and the Prior Credit Agreement was terminated.

On July 27, 2020, we entered into the New Credit Agreement, which provides for an initial revolving credit facility of \$150.0 million, and which amount may be increased or decreased under specific circumstances, with a \$25.0 million letter of credit sublimit and a \$50.0 million alternative currency sublimit. In addition, the New Credit Agreement provides for the ability of the Company to request incremental term loan facilities, in a minimum amount of \$5.0 million for each facility. The maturity date of the New Credit Agreement is July 27, 2025. The New Credit Agreement contains customary representations and warranties, affirmative covenants, reporting obligations, negative covenants and events of default. We were in compliance with such covenants as of December 31, 2020. As of December 31, 2020, we had \$1.0 million of letters of credit outstanding under our New Revolving Credit Facility. In the third quarter of 2020, the Company recorded debt issuance costs of \$1.3 million, which is amortized to interest expense over the term of the New Credit Agreement. As of December 31, 2020, debt issuance costs of \$1.1 million are included in other assets in the consolidated balance sheets.

The interest rates applicable to revolving borrowings under the New Credit Agreement are, at the Company's option, either (i) a base rate, which is equal to the greater of (a) the Prime Rate, (b) the Federal Funds Effective Rate plus 0.5% and (c) the Adjusted LIBO Rate (subject to a floor) for a one month interest period (each term as defined in the New Credit Agreement) plus 1%, or (ii) the Adjusted LIBO Rate (subject to a floor) equal to the LIBO Rate for the applicable interest period multiplied by the Statutory Reserve Rate, plus in the case of each of clauses (i) and (ii), the Applicable Rate. The Applicable Rate (i) for base rate loans range from 0.25% to 1.0% per annum and (ii) for LIBO Rate loans range from 1.25% to 2.0% per annum, in each case, based on the Senior Secured Net Leverage Ratio (as such term is defined in the New Credit Agreement). Base rate borrowings may only be made in dollars. The Company pays a commitment fee during the term of the New Credit Agreement ranging from 0.20% to 0.35% per annum of the average daily undrawn portion of the revolving commitments based on the Senior Secured Net Leverage Ratio.

Cash Flows

The following table presents a summary of our consolidated cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities:

	 -	Years E	nded December 31,	
	 (As Revised)		(As Revised) in thousands)	2018
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 52,801	\$	11,846	\$ 9,360
Net cash used in investing activities	(6,876)		(47,363)	(5,802)
Net cash provided by financing activities	115,964		28,652	1,770
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	604		_	_
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	 162,493		(6,865)	5,328
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	32,375		39,240	33,912
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$ 194,868	\$	32,375	\$ 39,240
Cash paid for interest	\$ 12,649	\$	20,693	\$ 17,835
Cash paid for purchases of equipment and leasehold improvements	4,368		7,190	2,909

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 for more information.

Operating Activities

For the year ended December 31, 2020, net cash provided by operating activities was \$52.8 million reflecting our net loss of \$24.1 million, adjusted for non-cash charges of \$48.4 million and net cash inflows of \$28.5 million from changes in our operating assets and liabilities. Non-cash charges primarily consisted of depreciation and amortization of property and equipment and intangible assets, amortization of deferred contract costs, amortization of debt issuance costs, provision for bad debt expense and returns, loss on extinguishment of debt and share-based compensation, partially offset by deferred taxes and a \$1.0 million adjustment to our Digita earnout. The primary drivers of net cash inflows from changes in operating assets and liabilities included a \$64.9 million increase in deferred revenue, an increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities of \$9.5 million and an increase in other liabilities of \$1.9 million, partially offset by a \$20.4 million increase in deferred contract costs, a \$23.1 million increase in accounts receivable and a \$3.6 million increase in prepaid expenses and other assets.

For the year ended December 31, 2019, net cash provided by operating activities was \$11.8 million reflecting our net loss of \$34.3 million, adjusted for non-cash charges of \$34.9 million and net cash inflows of \$11.3 million provided by changes in our operating assets and liabilities. Non-cash charges primarily consisted of depreciation and amortization of property and equipment and intangible assets, amortization of deferred contract costs, amortization of debt issuance costs and share-based compensation, partially offset by deferred taxes. The primary drivers of changes in operating assets and liabilities related to a \$37.4 million increase in deferred revenue and an increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities of \$7.3 million, partially offset by increases in accounts receivable of \$14.8 million, deferred contract costs of \$14.0 million, and prepaid expenses and other assets of \$5.1 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, net cash provided by operating activities was \$9.4 million, reflecting our net loss of \$37.6 million, adjusted for non-cash charges of \$27.3 million and net cash inflows of \$19.7 million provided by changes in our operating assets and liabilities. Non-cash charges primarily consisted of share-based compensation and depreciation and amortization of property and equipment and intangible assets, and amortization of deferred contract costs partially offset by deferred taxes. The primary drivers of the changes in operating assets and liabilities related to a \$31.8 million increase in deferred revenue partially offset by a \$10.9 million increase in deferred contract costs.

Investing Activities

During the year ended December 31, 2020, net cash used in investing activities was \$6.9 million driven by purchases of \$4.4 million in equipment and leasehold improvements to support our higher headcount with additional office space and hardware and software and the acquisition of Mondada of \$2.5 million, net of cash acquired.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, net cash used in investing activities was \$47.4 million driven by the acquisition of ZuluDesk and Digita of \$40.2 million, net of cash acquired, and purchases of \$7.2 million in equipment and leasehold improvements to support our higher headcount with additional office space and hardware and software.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, net cash used in investing activities was \$5.8 million primarily driven by the acquisition of Orchard & Grove for \$2.1 million in cash and purchases of \$2.9 million in equipment and leasehold improvements to support higher headcount and additional office space and hardware and software.

Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities of \$116.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2020 was due to proceeds of \$326.3 million from the IPO after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions, \$3.0 million of proceeds from the exercise of stock options and \$2.2 million of proceeds from the private placement, partially offset by the repayment of \$205.0 million principal amount of our Prior Term Loan Facility, the payment of debt extinguishment costs of \$2.0 million, the payment of offering costs of \$7.3 million and the payment of debt issuance costs of \$1.3 million related to the New Credit Agreement.

Net cash provided by financing activities of \$28.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2019 was primarily due to increased borrowings on our Prior Credit Facilities of \$40.0 million for the ZuluDesk acquisition. Subsequent to the acquisition, we repaid \$10.0 million of our Prior Credit Facilities.

Net cash provided by financing activities of \$1.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 was due to proceeds from the exercise of stock options.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

As of December 31, 2020, our principal commitments consist of obligations under operating leases for office space and noncancelable minimum annual commitments with AWS for hosting services and other vendors for support software.

The following table sets forth the amounts of our significant contractual obligations and commitments with definitive payment terms as of December 31, 2020:

			Pa	ayments due by Period		
	Total	Less than 1 Year		1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
				(in thousands)		
Operating lease obligations	\$ 33,038	\$ 5,837	\$	10,631	\$ 7,088	\$ 9,482
Other obligations ⁽¹⁾	35,765	14,431		21,334	_	_
Total	\$ 68,803	\$ 20,268	\$	31,965	\$ 7,088	\$ 9,482

(ii) Other obligations represent a noncancelable minimum annual commitment with AWS for hosting services and other support software.

The table above does not include potential earn-out consideration payable in connection with our 2019 acquisition of Digita. In connection with that acquisition, we agreed to an earn-out arrangement providing for up to \$15.0 million payable to the seller, subject to meeting certain conditions.

Indemnification Agreements

In the ordinary course of business, we enter into agreements of varying scope and terms pursuant to which we agree to indemnify customers, channel partners, vendors, lessors, business partners and other parties with respect to certain matters, including, but not limited to, losses arising out of the breach of such agreements, services to be provided by us or from intellectual property infringement, misappropriation or other violation claims made by third parties. See "Risk Factors — We have indemnity provisions under our contracts with our customers, channel partners and other third parties, which could have a material adverse effect on our business." In addition, in connection with the completion of our IPO, we entered into indemnification agreements with our directors and certain executive officers that will require us, among other things, to indemnify them against certain liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service as directors, officers or employees. No demands have been made upon us to provide indemnification under such agreements and there are no claims that we are

aware of that could have a material effect on our consolidated balance sheets, consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, or consolidated statements of cash flows.

JOBS Act

We qualify as an "emerging growth company" pursuant to the provisions of the JOBS Act. For as long as we are an "emerging growth company," we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not "emerging growth companies," including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404(b) of SOX, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, exemptions from the requirements of holding advisory "say-on-pay" votes on executive compensation and shareholder advisory votes on golden parachute compensation.

The JOBS Act also permits an emerging growth company like us to take advantage of an extended transition period to comply with new or revised accounting standards applicable to public companies. We have elected to use the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards and, therefore, we will not be subject to the same new or revised accounting standards as other public companies that comply with such new or revised accounting standards on a non-delayed basis.

Critical Accounting Policies

Our discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations are based upon our consolidated financial statements. The preparation of our financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses. We base our estimates on experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, and we evaluate these estimates on an ongoing basis. Actual results may differ from those estimates, impacting our reported results of operations and financial condition.

Our critical accounting policies are those that materially affect our consolidated financial statements and involve difficult, subjective or complex judgments by management. A thorough understanding of these critical accounting policies is essential when reviewing our consolidated financial statements. We believe that the critical accounting policies listed below are the most difficult management decisions as they involve the use of significant estimates and assumptions as described above. Refer to "Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 for more detailed information regarding our critical accounting policies.

Revenue Recognition

We derive revenue from the sales of software licenses and maintenance, hosted software and related professional services. We recognize revenue in accordance with ASC 606, which provides a five-step model for recognizing revenue from contracts with customers as follows:

- · Identify the contract with a customer
- · Identify the performance obligations in the contract
- · Determine the transaction price
- · Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract
- Recognize revenue when or as performance obligations are satisfied

Our contracts with customers often include promises to transfer multiple products and services to a customer. Determining whether products and services are considered distinct performance obligations that should be accounted for separately versus together may require significant judgment.

When our contracts with customers contain multiple performance obligations, the contract transaction price is allocated on a relative stand-alone selling price ("SSP") basis to each performance obligation. The Company typically determines SSP based on observable selling prices of its products and services. In instances where SSP is not directly observable, such as with software licenses that are never sold on a stand-alone basis, SSP is determined using information that may include market conditions and other observable inputs. In addition, for software products where the pricing is also

determined to be highly variable or highly uncertain, SSP is established using the residual approach. However, the Company does not currently use the residual approach for any of its performance obligations, as pricing was not determined to be highly variable or highly uncertain. SSP is typically established as ranges and the Company typically has more than one SSP range for individual products and services due to the stratification of those products and services by customer class, channel type and purchase quantity, among other circumstances.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company applies the provisions of ASC 718, Compensation — Stock Compensation ("ASC 718") in its accounting and reporting for stock-based compensation. ASC 718 requires all stock-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in the income statement based on their fair values. All service-based options outstanding under the Company's option plans have exercise prices equal to the fair value of the Company's stock on the grant date, as determined by an independent third party. The fair value of these options is determined using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Compensation cost for restricted stock units ("RSUs") is determined based on the fair market value of the Company's stock at the date of the grant. Stock-based compensation expense for service-based options and RSUs is generally recognized on a straight-line basis over the required service period. Forfeitures are accounted for when they occur.

The Company also grants performance-based awards to certain executives that vest and become exercisable when Vista's realized cash return on its investment in the Company equals or exceeds \$1.515 billion upon a change in control of the Company ("Termination Event"). The terms of the agreement do not specify a performance period for the occurrence of the Termination Event. The contractual term of the awards is 10 years. These options are also referred to as return target options. The Company uses a Modified Black-Scholes option pricing model which uses Level 3 inputs for fair value measurement. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the vesting conditions for these options had not been met, and accordingly, no compensation expense was recorded.

In conjunction with the IPO, the vesting conditions of these options were modified to also vest following an IPO and registration and sale of shares by Vista provided that Vista achieves a cash return on its equity investment in the Company equaling or exceeding \$1.515 billion. In accordance with ASC 718, we calculated the fair value of these options on the modification date. The value of these options on the date of modification was \$33.0 million. As the awards are not currently considered probable of meeting vesting requirements no expense has been recognized, and the timing of any future expense recognition is unknown.

Application of these approaches involves the use of estimates, judgment and assumptions that are highly complex and subjective, including those regarding our future expected revenue, expenses, cash flows, discount rates, market multiples, the selection of comparable public companies and the probability of future events.

Common Stock Valuation

Prior to the IPO, our Board established the fair value of the shares of common stock underlying our stock-based awards. These estimates were based in part upon valuations provided by third-party valuation firms.

Because there was no public market for our common stock prior to the IPO, our Board exercised reasonable judgment and considered numerous objective and subjective factors to determine the best estimate of the fair value of our common stock in accordance with the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Practice Guide, *Valuation of Privately-Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation* (the "AICPA Guide"). The factors considered by our Board in estimating the fair value of our common stock prior to the IPO included the following:

- · Contemporaneous valuations performed regularly by unrelated third-party specialists;
- · Our historical operating and financial performance;
- · Likelihood of achieving a liquidity event, such as the consummation of an IPO or the sale of our company given prevailing market conditions and the nature and history of our business;
- · Market multiples of comparable companies in our industry;
- · Market multiples of current acquisitions in our industry;

- Stage of development;
- · Industry information such as market size and growth:
- The lack of marketability of our securities because we are a private company; and
- General macroeconomic conditions.

In valuing our common stock prior to the IPO, our Board determined the value using both the income and the market approach valuation methods. The income approach estimates value based on the expectation of future cash flows that a company will generate. These future cash flows are discounted to their present values using a discount rate based on our weighted average cost of capital ("WACC"). To derive our WACC, a cost of equity was developed using the Capital Asset Pricing Model and comparable company betas, and a cost of debt was determined based on our estimated cost of borrowing. The costs of debt and equity were then weighted based on our actual capital structure. The market approach estimates value based on an estimate of IPO value or a comparison of our company to comparable public companies in a similar line of business. From the companies, a representative market multiple was determined and subsequently applied to our financial results to estimate our enterprise value. Also, our market approach factored in multiples on recent acquisitions in our industry.

Application of these approaches involved the use of estimates, judgment and assumptions that are highly complex and subjective, including those regarding our future expected revenue, expenses, cash flows, discount rates, market multiples, the selection of comparable public companies and the probability of future events. Changes in any or all of these estimates and assumptions would impact our valuations at each valuation date and could have a material impact on the valuation of our common stock.

Following the completion of our IPO, it is no longer necessary to determine the fair value of our common stock as our shares are traded in the public market.

Income Taxes

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized principally for the expected tax consequences of temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts, using currently enacted tax rates. The measurement of a deferred tax asset is reduced, if necessary, by a valuation allowance if it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. Significant judgment is required in evaluating the need for and magnitude of appropriate valuation allowances. The realization of our deferred tax assets is dependent on generating future taxable income and the reversal of existing temporary differences. Changes in tax laws and assumptions with respect to future taxable income could result in adjustment to these allowances.

The Company recognizes a tax benefit for uncertain tax positions only if the Company believes it is more likely than not that the position will be upheld on audit based solely on the technical merits of the tax position. The Company evaluates uncertain tax positions after the consideration of all available information.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired in business combinations. The Company evaluates goodwill for impairment in accordance with ASC 350, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets, which requires goodwill to be either qualitatively or quantitatively assessed for impairment annually (or more frequently if impairment indicators arise) for each reporting unit. The Company has one reporting unit. The Company performs its annual impairment testing of goodwill as of October 1 of each year and in interim periods if events occur that would indicate that it is more likely than not the fair value of the reporting unit is less than carrying value. If the Company's reporting unit carrying amount exceeds its fair value an impairment charge will be recorded based on that difference. The impairment charge will be limited to the amount of goodwill currently recognized in the Company's single reporting unit. There is inherent subjectivity involved in estimating future cash flows, which can have a material impact on the amount of any potential impairment. Changes in estimates of future cash flows could result in a write-down of the asset in a future period.

Other Intangibles, Net

Other intangible assets include customer relationships, developed technology and trademarks acquired in our previous acquisitions, have definite lives, and are amortized over a period ranging from two to twelve years on a straight-line basis. Intangible assets are tested for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset (asset group) may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds the estimated undiscounted cash flows generated by the asset. The amount of the impairment loss recorded is calculated by the excess of the asset's carrying value of its fair value. There is inherent subjectivity involved in estimating future cash flows, which can have a material impact on the amount of any potential impairment. Changes in estimates of future cash flows could result in a write-down of the asset in a future period.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

For a description of our recently adopted accounting pronouncements and recently issued accounting standards not yet adopted, see "Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	PAGE
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	27
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2020 and 2019	28
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018	29
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018	30
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018	31
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	32

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of Jamf Holding Corp.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Jamf Holding Corp. (the Company) as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2017.

Minneapolis, Minnesota

March 4, 2021, except for the effects of the items discussed in Note 3, as to which the date is August 27, 2021.

JAMF HOLDING CORP. CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

		(As Revised)		
	December 31,			
		2020 (1)		2019 (1)
Assets Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	194,868	\$	32,375
Trade accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$530 and \$200 at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively	,	69,056	•	46,571
Income taxes receivable		632		14
Deferred contract costs		8,284		4,621
Prepaid expenses		13,283		8,094
Other current assets		1,113		3,632
Total current assets		287,236		95,307
Equipment and leasehold improvements, net		15,130		15,195
Goodwill		541,480		539,818
Other intangible assets, net		202,878		235,099
Deferred contract costs, non-current		22,202		13,420
Other assets		5,359		5,440
Total assets	\$	1,074,285	\$	904,279
Liabilities and stockholders' equity	_			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$	6,967	\$	3,546
Accrued liabilities		31,916		27,269
Income taxes payable		713		819
Deferred revenues		160,002		119,828
Total current liabilities		199,598		151,462
Deferred revenues, non-current		45,507		20,621
Deferred tax liability, net		5,087		18,441
Debt		_		201,319
Other liabilities		13,079		11,714
Total liabilities		263,271		403,557
Commitments and contingencies (Note 8)				
Stockholders' equity:				
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 50,000,000 and no shares authorized at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively; no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019		_		_
Common stock, \$0.001 par value, 500,000,000 and 132,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively; 116,992,472 and 102,843,612 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively		117		103
Additional paid-in capital		903,116		568,756
Accumulated deficit		(92,219)		(68,137)
Total stockholders' equity		811,014		500,722
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$	1,074,285	\$	904,279

 $^{^{(1)}}$ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

JAMF HOLDING CORP. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

(As Revised) Years Ended December 31, 2019 (1) 2020 (1) 2018 (1) Revenue: \$ 248,879 175,118 \$ 113,867 Subscription 14,519 19,014 20,201 Services 5,734 9,833 13,316 License 269,132 203,965 147,384 Total revenue Cost of revenue: 39,529 31,457 24,099 Cost of subscription (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 10,726 14,239 16,250 Cost of services (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 10,753 10,266 8,969 Amortization expense 61,008 55,962 49,318 Total cost of revenue Gross profit 208,124 148,003 98,066 Operating expenses: 98,885 73,103 53,749 Sales and marketing 52,513 42,898 31,527 Research and development 51,603 31,509 22,444 General and administrative 22,575 22,416 21,491 Amortization expense 225,576 169,926 129,211 Total operating expenses (17,452)(21,923)(31,145)Loss from operations (10,741)(21,423)(18,203)Interest expense, net (5,213)Loss on extinguishment of debt (1,252)(418)Foreign currency transaction loss (722)91 220 221 Other income, net (34,037) (44,378) (49,545) Loss before income tax benefit 11,966 9,955 10,033 Income tax benefit \$ (24,082) (34,345) \$ (37,579) Net loss \$ (0.22) \$ (0.33) \$ (0.37)Net loss per share, basic and diluted 108,908,597 102,752,092 102,325,465 Weighted-average shares used to compute net loss per share, basic and diluted

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

JAMF HOLDING CORP. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (in thousands, except share amounts)

	Stock	Class		Retained		
		Common Additional Paid-In		Earnings (Accumulated	Stockholders'	
-	Shares	Amount	Capital	Deficit) (1)	Equity (1)	
				(As Revised)	(As Revised)	
Balance, December 31, 2017	102,300,010	\$ 102		\$ 3,787	\$ 565,177	
Exercise of stock options	322,851	1	1,769	_	1,770	
Vesting of restricted stock units	26,840	_	_	_	_	
Share-based compensation	_	_	2,315	_	2,315	
Net loss	_	_	_	(37,579)	(37,579)	
Balance, December 31, 2018	102,649,701	103	565,372	(33,792)	531,683	
Exercise of stock options	168,391	_	923	_	923	
Vesting of restricted stock units	25,520	_	_	_	_	
Share-based compensation	_	_	2,461	_	2,461	
Net loss	_	_	_	(34,345)	(34,345)	
Balance, December 31, 2019	102,843,612	103	568,756	(68,137)	500,722	
Issuance of common stock upon initial public offering, net of underwriting discounts and commissions, offering costs and						
tax	13,500,000	14	322,399	_	322,413	
Private placement	85,880	_	2,233	_	2,233	
Exercise of stock options	526,460	_	2,985	_	2,985	
Vesting of restricted stock units	36,520	_	_	_	_	
Share-based compensation	_	_	6,743	_	6,743	
Net loss	_			(24,082)	(24,082)	
Balance, December 31, 2020	116,992,472	\$ 117	\$ 903,116	\$ (92,219)	\$ 811,014	

 $^{^{(1)}}$ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

JAMF HOLDING CORP. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (in thousands)

(As Revised) Years Ended December 31, 2019 (1) 2020 (1) 2018 (1) Cash flows from operating activities \$ (24,082) \$ (34,345) \$ (37,579)Adjustments to reconcile net loss to cash provided by operating activities: 38,511 33,962 Depreciation and amortization expense 37,082 Amortization of deferred contract costs 7,953 5.236 2,864 Amortization of debt issuance costs 773 1,120 513 1,024 37 Provision for bad debt expense and returns 279 Loss on extinguishment of debt 5.213 6,743 2,461 2,315 Share-based compensation (11,169) Deferred tax benefit (10,318)(12,379)Adjustment to contingent consideration (1,000) 200 (490)(292)(34)Other Changes in operating assets and liabilities: Trade accounts receivable (23,112)(14,799)(3,353)Income tax receivable/payable (766) 559 (977) Prepaid expenses and other assets (3,620)(5,106)(2,557)Deferred contract costs (20,398) (14,045) (10,940) 4,026 1,000 (313)Accounts payable Accrued liabilities 5,501 6,349 6,001 64,945 37,374 31,839 Deferred revenue 1,898 Other liabilities (58)(39) Net cash provided by operating activities 9,360 52,801 11,846 Cash flows from investing activities (40,173) (2,893)Acquisition, net of cash acquired (2,512)(4,368) (7,190) (2,909) Purchases of equipment and leasehold improvements Proceeds from sale of equipment and leasehold improvements (6,876) (47,363) (5,802) Net cash used in investing activities Cash flows from financing activities 40.000 Proceeds from debt Debt issuance costs (1,264)(1,550)(205,000) (10,000)Payment of debt Payment of debt extinguishment costs (2,050)Proceeds from initial public offering, net of underwriting discounts and commissions 326,316 (7.256)(721)Cash paid for offering costs 2,233 Proceeds from private placement Proceeds from the exercise of stock options 2,985 923 1,770 Net cash provided by financing activities 115,964 28,652 1,770 604 Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents 162,493 (6,865) 5,328 Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents 33,912 Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period 32,375 39,240 194,868 32,375 39,240 Cash and cash equivalents, end of period Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information: Cash paid for interest 12,649 20,693 17,835 1,394 Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds 596 1,461 Non-cash investing activities: Leasehold improvements acquired through lease incentives \$ \$ 2,672 \$ 369

 $^{^{(1)}}$ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

JAMF HOLDING CORP. NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1. Basis of presentation and description of business

Description of business

Jamf Holding Corp. and its wholly owned subsidiaries, collectively, are referred to as the "Company," "we," "us" or "our." We are the standard in Apple Enterprise Management, and our cloud software platform is the only vertically-focused Apple infrastructure and security platform of scale in the world. We help organizations connect, manage and protect Apple products, apps and corporate resources in the cloud without ever having to touch the devices. With our products, Apple devices can be deployed to employees brand new in the shrink-wrapped box, automatically set up and personalized at first power-on and continuously administered throughout the life of the device. Our customers are located throughout the world.

Initial public offering

On July 24, 2020, the Company closed its IPO through which it issued and sold 13,500,000 shares of common stock at the IPO Price. In connection with the IPO, the Company raised approximately \$319.0 million after deducting the underwriting discount and commissions of \$24.7 million and offering expenses of \$7.3 million. Upon completion of the IPO, authorized capital stock consisted of 500,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, and 50,000,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock, par value \$0.001 per share.

Concurrently with the Company's IPO, the Company issued and sold 85,880 shares of its common stock in a private placement to certain of its named executive officers, certain of its other employees and its independent directors at the IPO Price for aggregate consideration of approximately \$2.2 million.

Upon closing of the IPO, the Company repaid \$205.0 million of the principal amount of its then existing Term Loan Facility (the "Prior Term Loan Facility") and paid \$3.4 million of accrued interest and \$2.0 million of prepayment penalty. The Company also wrote off \$3.2 million of remaining debt issuance costs upon repayment of the debt. The Company recorded a loss on debt extinguishment of \$5.2 million for the prepayment penalty and write off of debt issuance costs in the third quarter of 2020.

Vista Equity Partners acquisition

On November 13, 2017, Vista acquired a majority share of all the issued and outstanding shares of the Company at the purchase price of \$733.8 million (the "Vista Acquisition"). As of December 31, 2020, funds controlled by Vista own approximately 62.3% of our outstanding common stock. As a result, we are a "controlled company" under NASDAQ Global Select Market ("NASDAQ") corporate governance rules.

Emerging growth company status

We are an emerging growth company as defined in the JOBS Act. Under the JOBS Act, emerging growth companies can delay adopting new or revised accounting standards issued subsequent to the enactment of the JOBS Act, until such time as those standards apply to private companies.

We have elected to use this extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards that have different effective dates for public and private companies until the earlier of the date that it is (i) no longer an emerging growth company or (ii) affirmatively and irrevocably opt out of the extended transition period provided in the JOBS Act. As a result, our consolidated financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with the new or revised accounting pronouncements as of public company effective dates.

We will remain an emerging growth company for the first five fiscal years after the completion of our IPO, unless one of the following occurs: (i) our total annual gross revenue is at least \$1.07 billion, (ii) we have issued more than \$1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities during the prior three year period, or (iii) we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer, which means the market value of our common stock that is held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700.0 million as of the prior June 30.

Basis of presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP and include all adjustments necessary for the fair presentation of the consolidated financial position, results of operations, and cash flows of the Company.

Certain reclassifications of prior period amounts have been made to conform to the current presentation. In the fourth quarter of 2020, the Company reclassified on-premise subscription revenue from license revenue to subscription revenue in the consolidated statements of operations on a retroactive basis. The amounts reclassified for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 were \$16.1 million and \$12.7 million, respectively. The revised presentation is consistent with our disaggregated revenue disclosure and is more consistent with how investors and other users of the financial statements evaluate overall subscription revenue. The reclassification had no impact on total revenue.

In 2020, the Company reclassified cash paid for offering costs of \$721 thousand during the year ended December 31, 2019 from operating activities to financing activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows as a result of the completion of our IPO. The impact of the reclassification was not material to current or prior period financial statements.

Subsequent events

The Company evaluated events or transactions that occurred after the balance sheet date for potential recognition or disclosure through the date the financial statements were issued. No subsequent events or transactions were identified.

Use of estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the reporting date, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. These estimates are based on management's best knowledge of current events and actions that the Company may undertake in the future and include, but are not limited to, revenue recognition, stock-based compensation, commissions, goodwill and accounting for income taxes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Segment and geographic information

Our chief operating decision maker ("CODM") is our Chief Executive Officer, who reviews financial information presented on a consolidated basis for purposes of making operating decisions, assessing financial performance and allocating resources. We operate our business as one operating segment and therefore we have one reportable segment.

Revenue by geographic region as determined based on the end user customer address was as follows:

(As Revised)						
 Years Ended December 31,						
 2020 (1)	2019 (1)			2018 (1)		
		(in thousands)				
\$ 208,171	\$	156,001	\$	118,276		
45,775		36,431		20,536		
15,186		11,533		8,572		
\$ 269,132	\$	203,965	\$	147,384		
\$	\$ 208,171 45,775 15,186	\$ 208,171 \$ 45,775 15,186	Years Ended December 31, 2020 (1) 2019 (1) (in thousands) \$ 156,001 45,775 36,431 15,186 11,533	Years Ended December 31, 2020 (i) 2019 (i) (in thousands)		

 $^{^{(1)}}$ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

Equipment and leasehold improvements, net by geographic region as determined by the location of the legal entity that owns the asset was as follows:

	(As Revised	1)
	December 3	1,
	2020 (1)	2019 (1)
	(in thousand	ls)
The Americas	\$ 11,227 \$	10,015
Europe, the Middle East, India, and Africa	2,310	2,988
Asia Pacific	1,593	2,192
	\$ 15,130 \$	15,195

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies

Principles of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Net loss per share of common stock

Basic net loss per common share is calculated by dividing the net loss by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period without consideration for potentially dilutive securities. Diluted net loss per common share is computed by dividing the net loss by the weighted-average number of common shares and potentially dilutive securities outstanding for the period determined using the treasury-stock method. For purposes of the diluted net loss per common share calculation, RSUs and stock options are considered to be potentially dilutive securities. Because we have reported a net loss for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, the number of shares used to calculate diluted net loss per common share is the same as the number of shares used to calculate basic net loss per common share for those periods because the potentially dilutive shares would have been anti-dilutive if included in the calculation.

Cash and cash equivalents

The Company considers any highly liquid investments purchased with original or remaining maturities at the time of purchase of three months or less to be cash equivalents. The Company maintains cash in deposit accounts that, at times, may exceed federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts.

Trade receivables, net

Credit is extended to customers in the normal course of business, generally with 30-day payment terms. Receivables are recorded at net realizable value, which includes allowances for doubtful accounts.

The Company reviews the collectability of trade receivables on an ongoing basis. The Company reserves for trade receivables determined to be uncollectible. This determination is based on the delinquency of the account, the financial condition of the customer and the Company's collection experience. The Company writes-off trade receivable balances against the allowance when a determination is made that the balance is uncollectible and collection of the receivable is no longer being actively pursued.

Activity related to our allowance for doubtful accounts was as follows:

	Vears Ended December 31, 2020 2019 2018 (in thousands) \$ 200 \$ \$ 824 279 \$ (494) (139) \$ \$ 530 \$ 200 \$				
	2020		2019	2018	
			(in thousands)		
Balance, beginning of period	\$	200	\$ 60	\$	60
Bad-debt expense		824	279		37
Accounts written off		(494)	 (139)		(37)
Balance, end of period	\$	530	\$ 200	\$	60

For the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company had two distributors that accounted for more than 10% of total net revenues. Total receivables related to these distributors were \$19.8 million as of December 31, 2020. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company had one distributor that accounted for more than 10% of total net revenues. Total receivables related to this distributor were \$6.0 million as of December 31, 2019.

No single end customer accounted for more than 10% of total revenue for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

Equipment and leasehold improvements, net

Equipment and leasehold improvements are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation. Expenditures for renewals and betterments that extend the life of such assets are capitalized. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. These lives are 3 years for computers and server equipment, 3 years for software, 5 years for furniture and fixtures, and the lesser of the lease term or the useful life of the leasehold improvements. Repair and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred. Differences between amounts received and the net carrying value of assets retired or disposed of are charged to income as incurred.

Impairment or disposal of long-lived assets

The Company evaluates the recoverability of its long-lived assets in accordance with the provisions of ASC Topic 360, *Property, Plant and Equipment*, which requires that long-lived assets and finite-lived identifiable intangible assets be reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. No impairment losses were recognized during the year.

Goodwill

The Company evaluates goodwill for impairment in accordance with ASC Topic 350, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets, which requires goodwill to be either qualitatively or quantitatively assessed for impairment annually (or more frequently if impairment indicators arise) for each reporting unit. The Company has one reporting unit. The Company performs its impairment testing of goodwill at least annually and more frequently if events occur that would indicate that it is more likely than not the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying value. If the Company's reporting unit carrying amount exceeds its fair value, an impairment charge will be recorded based on that difference. The impairment charge will be limited to the amount of goodwill currently recognized in the Company's single reporting unit. The Company performed the annual assessment as of October 1, 2020, and no impairment was identified. No other interim impairment tests were deemed necessary.

Other intangibles, net

Other intangible assets, including customer relationships, developed technology, trademarks and non-competes, acquired in our previous acquisitions, have definite lives and are amortized over a period ranging from 1 to 12 years on a straight-line basis. Intangible assets are tested for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset (asset group) may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds the estimated undiscounted cash flows generated by the asset. The amount of the impairment loss recorded is calculated by the excess of the asset's carrying value over its fair value. No impairment losses were recognized during the year.

Debt issuance costs

Costs of debt financing are charged to expense over the lives of the related financing agreements. Remaining costs and the future period over which they would be charged to expense are reassessed when amendments to the related financing agreements or prepayments occur. Debt issuance costs for the Company's term loans are recognized as an offset to the Company's debt liability and are amortized using the effective-interest method. Debt issuance costs for the Company's revolving lines of credit are recognized within other assets and are amortized on a straight-line basis.

Stock split

On July 10, 2020, the Company effected a 110-for-1 stock split of its common stock. The par value of the common stock was not adjusted as a result of the stock split. Accordingly, all share and per share amounts for all periods presented in the accompanying consolidated financial statements and notes thereto have be adjusted retrospectively, where applicable, to reflect this stock split.

Offering costs

Prior to the IPO, the Company capitalized offering costs incurred in connection with the sale of common stock in the IPO, including legal, accounting, printing, and other IPO-related costs. The balance of deferred offering costs included within other current assets as of December 31, 2019 was \$2.3 million. Upon completion of the IPO, \$7.3 million of deferred offering costs were reclassified to stockholders' equity and recorded against the proceeds from the offering. During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company incurred costs of \$0.7 million in connection with the sale of common stock in a secondary offering after the IPO. The Company did not receive any proceeds as only certain selling shareholders participated in the offering. These costs were expensed as incurred and included in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

Foreign currency remeasurement

Our reporting currency is the U.S. dollar. The functional currency of all our international operations is the U.S. dollar. The assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of the Company's foreign operations are remeasured in accordance with ASC Topic 830, *Foreign Currency Matters*. Remeasurement adjustments are recorded as foreign currency transaction gains (losses) in the consolidated statements of operations.

Stock-based compensation

The Company applies the provisions of ASC Topic 718, Compensation — Stock Compensation ("ASC 718"), in its accounting and reporting for stock-based compensation. ASC 718 requires all stock-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in the income statement based on their fair values. All service-based options outstanding under the Company's option plans have exercise prices equal to the fair value of the Company's stock on the grant date. The fair value of these service options is determined using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The estimated fair value of service-based awards is recognized as compensation expense over the applicable vesting period. All awards expire after 10 years. There were no service options granted during the year ended December 31, 2020. The fair value of each grant of service options during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 was determined by the Company using the methods and assumptions discussed below. Each of these inputs is subjective and generally requires judgment to determine.

Expected Term — The expected term of stock options represents the weighted-average period the stock options are expected to be outstanding. For time-based awards, the estimated expected term of options granted is generally calculated as the vesting period plus the midpoint of the remaining contractual term, as the Company does not have sufficient historical information to develop reasonable expectations surrounding future exercise patterns and post-vesting employment termination behavior.

Expected Volatility — The expected stock price volatility assumption was determined by examining the historical volatilities of a group of industry peers, as the Company did not have any trading history for its common stock. The Company will continue to analyze the historical stock price volatility and expected term assumptions as more historical data for the Company's common stock becomes available.

Risk-Free Interest Rate — The risk-free rate assumption was based on the U.S. Treasury instruments with terms that were consistent with the expected term of the Company's stock options.

Expected Dividend — The expected dividend assumption was based on the Company's history and expectation of dividend payouts.

Fair Value of Common Stock — The fair value of the shares of common stock underlying the stock options has historically been the responsibility of and determined by the Company's board of directors. Because there was no public market for the Company's common stock prior to our IPO, the board of directors used independent third-party valuations of the Company's common stock, operating and financial performance, and general and industry-specific economic outlook, amongst other factors.

	Years Ended December 31,							
	 2020		2019			2018		
Expected life of options	_			6.25 years			6.25 years	
Expected volatility	_	45.1%	-	45.3%	44.8%	-	46.6%	
Risk-free interest rates	_	1.6%	-	1.7%	2.5%	-	2.8%	
Expected dividend yield	_			_			_	
Weighted-average grant-date fair value	_	\$		7.29	\$		2.69	

Compensation cost for RSUs is determined based on the fair market value of the Company's stock at the date of the grant. Stock-based compensation expense is generally recognized over the required service period. Forfeitures are accounted for when they occur.

The Company also grants performance-based awards to certain executives that vest and become exercisable when Vista's realized cash return on its investment in the Company equals or exceeds \$1.515 billion upon a change in control of the Company ("Termination Event"). The terms of the agreement do not specify a performance period for the occurrence of the Termination Event. The contractual term of the awards is 10 years. These options are also referred to as return target options. Beginning in 2019, the Company used a Modified Black-Scholes option pricing model which uses Level 3 inputs for fair value measurement. Prior to 2019, the fair value of the awards were determined using a Monte Carlo simulation, which yielded similar results.

In conjunction with the IPO, the vesting conditions of the performance-based awards were modified to also vest following an IPO and registration and sale of shares by Vista provided that Vista achieves a cash return on its equity investment in the Company equaling or exceeding \$1.515 billion. In accordance with ASC 718, we calculated the fair value of these options on the modification date. The value of these options on the date of modification as of June 30, 2020 was \$33.0 million. As the awards are not currently considered probable of meeting vesting requirements, no expense has been recognized, and the timing of any future expense recognition is unknown.

	Years Ended December 31,						
	2020	2019	2018				
Expected life of options	1.50 years	3 - 3.25 year	s 4.50 years				
Expected volatility	55 %	50 % - 55 %	6 55 %				
Risk-free interest rates	0.16 %	1.49 % - 1.67 %	6 2.70 %				
Expected dividend yield	_	_	_				
Weighted-average grant-date fair value	\$ 8.95	\$ 6.02	\$ 1.91				

Income taxes

We account for income taxes in accordance with ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes*, under which deferred tax liabilities and assets are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between financial statement carrying amounts and the tax basis of assets and liabilities and net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized.

We use a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. A tax position is recognized when it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes. A tax position that meets the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold is measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement with a taxing authority. The standard also provides guidance on derecognition of tax benefits, classification on the balance sheet, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosure and transition.

Revenue recognition

The Company applies ASC 606. To determine the appropriate amount of revenue to be recognized in accordance with ASC 606, the Company follows a five-step model as follows:

- Identify the contract with a customer
- Identify the performance obligations in the contract
- Determine the transaction price
- · Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract
- Recognize revenue when or as performance obligations are satisfied

The Company's revenue is primarily derived from sales of SaaS subscriptions, support and maintenance contracts, software licenses, and related professional services. The Company's products and services are marketed and sold directly, as well as indirectly through third-party resellers, to the end-user.

The Company assesses the contract term as the period in which the parties to the contract have enforceable rights and obligations. The contract term can differ from the stated term in contracts with certain termination or renewal rights, depending on whether there are substantive penalties associated with those rights. Customer contracts are generally standardized and non-cancelable for the duration of the stated contract term.

Nature of Products and Services

Subscription: Subscription includes SaaS subscription arrangements which include a promise to allow customers to access software hosted by the Company over the contract period, without allowing the customer to take possession of the software or transfer hosting to a third party. Subscription also includes support and maintenance, which includes when-and-if available software updates and technical support on our perpetual and on-premise subscription licenses. Because the subscription represents a stand-ready obligation to provide a series of distinct periods of access to the subscription, which are all substantially the same and that have the same pattern of transfer to the customer, subscriptions are accounted for as a series and revenue is recognized ratably over the contract term, beginning at the point when the customer is able to use and benefit from the subscription also includes sales of on-premise subscription arrangements. Licenses for on-premise software provide the customer with a right to use the software as it exists when made available to the customer. Revenue from software licenses is recognized upon transfer of control to the customer, which is typically upon making the software available to the customer.

Services: Services, including training, are often sold as part of new software license or subscription contracts. These services are fulfilled by the Company and with the use of other vendors and do not significantly modify, integrate or otherwise depend on other performance obligations included in the contracts. Services are generally performed over a one- to two-day period and, when sold as part of new software license or subscription contracts, at or near the outset of the related contract. When other vendors participate in the provisioning of the services, the Company recognizes the related revenue on a gross basis as the Company is the principal in these arrangements. Revenue related to services is recognized as the Company's performance obligation is fulfilled. Related fulfillment costs are recognized as incurred.

License: License includes sales of on-premise perpetual software. Licenses for on-premise software provide the customer with a right to use the software as it exists when made available to the customer. Revenue from software licenses is recognized upon transfer of control to the customer, which is typically upon making the software available to the customer.

Certain contracts may include explicit options to renew maintenance at a stated price. These options are generally priced in line with the SSP and therefore do not provide a material right to the customer. If the option provides a material right to the customer, then the material right is accounted for as a separate performance obligation, and the Company recognizes revenue when those future goods or services underlying the option are transferred or when the option expires.

Significant Judgments

When the Company's contracts with customers contain multiple performance obligations, the contract transaction price is allocated on a relative SSP basis to each performance obligation. The Company typically determines SSP based on observable selling prices of its products and services.

In instances where SSP is not directly observable, such as with software licenses that are never sold on a stand-alone basis, SSP is determined using information that may include market conditions and other observable inputs. SSP is typically

established as ranges, and the Company typically has more than one SSP range for individual products and services due to the stratification of those products and services by customer class, channel type, and purchase quantity, among other circumstances.

Transaction Price

The transaction price is the amount of consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring goods and services to the customer. Revenue from sales is recorded based on the transaction price, which includes estimates of variable consideration. The amount of variable consideration that is included in the transaction price is constrained and is included only to the extent that it is probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is subsequently resolved

The Company's contracts with customers may include service level agreements, which entitle the customer to receive service credits, and in certain cases, service refunds, when defined service levels are not met. These arrangements represent a form of variable consideration, which is included in the calculation of the transaction price to the extent that it is probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is subsequently resolved. The Company estimates the amount of variable consideration at the expected value based on its assessment of legal enforceability, anticipated performance and a review of specific transactions, historical experience, and market and economic conditions. The Company has historically not experienced any significant incidents affecting the defined levels of reliability and performance as required by the contracts and, therefore, the related amounts are not constrained.

Disaggregation of Revenue

The Company separates revenue into subscription and non-subscription categories to disaggregate those revenues that are term-based and renewable from those that are one-time in nature. Revenue from subscription and non-subscription contractual arrangements are as follows:

	(As Revised)							
		Years Ended December 31,						
	 2020 (1)	2020 (1) 2019 (1)						
		(in thousands)						
SaaS subscription and support and maintenance	\$ 223,655	\$ 158,493	\$ 100,191					
On-premise subscription	25,224	16,625	13,676					
Subscription revenue	248,879	175,118	113,867					
Professional services	14,519	19,014	20,201					
Perpetual licenses	5,734	9,833	13,316					
Non-subscription revenue	20,253	28,847	33,517					
Total revenue	\$ 269,132	\$ 203,965	\$ 147,384					

 $^{^{(1)}}$ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

Contract Balances

The timing of revenue recognition may not align with the right to invoice the customer. The Company records accounts receivable when it has the unconditional right to issue an invoice and receive payment regardless of whether revenue has been recognized. For multiyear agreements, the Company will either invoice the customer in full at the inception of the contract or annually at the beginning of each annual period. If revenue has not yet been recognized, then a contract liability (deferred revenue) is also recorded. Deferred revenue classified as current in the consolidated balance sheets is expected to be recognized as revenue within one year. Non-current deferred revenue will be fully recognized within five years. If revenue is recognized in advance of the right to invoice, a contract asset is recorded. The balances of contract assets were \$0.9 million, \$0.5 million and \$0.2 million as of December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Contract liabilities consist of customer billings in advance of revenue being recognized. The Company invoices its customers for subscription, support and maintenance and services in advance.

Changes in contract liabilities, including revenue earned during the period from the beginning contract liability balance and new deferrals of revenue during the period, were as follows:

	(As Revised)						
			Yea	rs Ended December 31,			
		2020 ⁽¹⁾ 2019 ⁽¹⁾				2018 (1)	
				(in thousands)			
Balance, beginning of the period	\$	140,449	\$	100,025	\$	68,048	
Revenue earned		(127,915)		(85,471)		(54,844)	
Deferral of revenue		192,975		125,895		86,821	
Balance, end of the period	\$	205,509	\$	140,449	\$	100,025	

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

There were no significant changes to our contract assets and liabilities during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 outside of our sales activities.

In instances where the timing of revenue recognition differs from the timing of the right to invoice, the Company has determined that a significant financing component generally does not exist. The primary purpose of the Company's invoicing terms is to provide customers with simplified and predictable ways of purchasing the products and services and not to receive financing from or provide financing to the customer. Additionally, the Company has elected the practical expedient that permits an entity not to recognize a significant financing component if the time between the transfer of a good or service and payment is one year or less.

Payment terms on invoiced amounts are typically 30 days. The Company does not offer rights of return for its products and services in the normal course of business and contracts generally do not include customer acceptance clauses.

Remaining Performance Obligations

Revenue allocated to remaining performance obligations represents contracted revenue that has not yet been recognized, which includes deferred revenue and noncancelable amounts to be invoiced. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company had \$224.1 million and \$148.7 million, respectively, of remaining performance obligations, with 80% and 86%, respectively, expected to be recognized as revenue over the succeeding 12 months, and the remainder expected to be recognized over the three years thereafter. Previously reported performance obligations have been revised. See Note 3 for more information.

Deferred Contract Costs

Sales commissions as well as associated payroll taxes and retirement plan contributions (together, contract costs) that are incremental to the acquisition of customer contracts are capitalized using a portfolio approach as deferred contract costs in the consolidated balance sheets when the period of benefit is determined to be greater than one year.

The Company has elected to apply the practical expedient to expense contract costs as incurred when the expected amortization period is one year or less. The judgments made in determining the amount of costs incurred include the portion of the commissions that are expensed in the current period versus the portion of the commissions that are recognized over the expected period of benefit, which often extends beyond the contract term as we do not pay a commission upon renewal of the service contracts. Contract costs are allocated to each performance obligation within the contract and amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected benefit period of the related performance obligations. Contract costs are amortized as a component of sales and marketing expenses in our consolidated statement of operations. We have determined that the expected period of benefit is five years based on evaluation of a number of factors, including customer attrition rates, weighted average useful lives of our customer relationship and developed technology intangible assets, and market factors, including overall competitive environment and technology life of competitors. Total amortization of contract costs for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 was \$8.0 million, \$5.2 million, respectively. Previously reported amortization of contract costs have been revised. See Note 3 for more information.

The Company periodically reviews these deferred costs to determine whether events or changes in circumstances have occurred that could affect the period of benefit of these deferred contract costs. There were no impairment losses recorded during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 or 2018.

Software development costs

Costs related to research, design and development of software products prior to establishment of technological feasibility are charged to software development expense as incurred. Software development costs, if material, are capitalized, beginning when a product's technological feasibility has been established using the working model approach and ending when a product is available for general release to customers. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, no software development costs were capitalized because the time period and costs incurred between technological feasibility and general release for all software product releases were insignificant. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, total research and development costs were \$52.5 million, \$42.9 million and \$31.5 million, respectively. Previously reported amortization expense has been revised. See Note 3 for more information.

Advertising costs

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred and presented within selling and marketing in the consolidated statement of operations. Advertising costs were \$13.4 million, \$8.7 million and \$7.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Interest expense, net

For the year ended December 31, 2020, interest expense from debt financing of \$10.8 million is offset by interest income from cash investments of \$0.1 million. For the year ended December 31, 2019, interest expense from debt financing of \$21.9 million is offset by interest income from cash investments of \$0.5 million. For the year ended December 31, 2018, interest expense from debt financing of \$18.7 million is offset by interest income from cash investments of \$0.5 million.

Recently issued accounting pronouncements not yet adopted

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB"), or other standard setting bodies and adopted by us as of the specified effective date. Unless otherwise discussed, the impact of recently issued standards that are not yet effective will not have a material impact on our financial position or results of operations upon adoption

Financial Instruments — Credit Losses

In June 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2016-13, Financial Instruments — Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments ("ASU 2016-13"), which introduces a model based on expected losses to estimate credit losses for most financial assets and certain other instruments. In November 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-10 Financial Instruments — Credit Losses (Topic 326), Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815), and Leases (Topic 842): Effective Dates ("ASU 2019-10"). The update allows the extension of the initial effective date for entities which have not yet adopted ASU No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842) ("ASU 2016-02"). The standard is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2022, with early adoption permitted. Entities will apply the standard's provisions by recording a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings. The Company has not yet adopted ASU 2016-13 and is currently evaluating the effect the standard will have on its consolidated financial statements.

Leases

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02 to increase transparency and comparability among organizations related to their leasing arrangements. The update requires lessees to recognize most leases on their balance sheets, with the exception of short-term leases if a policy election is made, while recognizing lease expense on their income statements in a manner similar to current GAAP. The guidance also requires entities to disclose key quantitative and qualitative information about its leasing arrangements. The Company leases office facilities and vehicles under operating lease agreements. The Company elected the "package of practical expedients" permitted under the transition guidance, which among other things, does not require reassessment of whether contracts entered into prior to adoption are or contain leases, and allows carryforward of the historical lease classification for existing leases. The Company did not elect the "hindsight" practical expedient, and therefore will measure the right-of-use ("ROU") asset and lease liability using the remaining portion of the lease term at adoption. The Company made an accounting policy election not to recognize ROU assets and lease liabilities for leases with a term of twelve months or less. Effective January 1, 2021, the Company adopted the standard using the modified retrospective transition approach and recorded ROU assets and operating lease liabilities of approximately \$25.0 million and \$28.6 million,

Table of Contents

respectively. The adoption of the new lease standard did not materially impact our consolidated net earnings or consolidated cash flows.

Reference Rate Reform

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-04, *Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848)*: Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting ("ASU 2020-04"), which provides entities with temporary optional financial reporting alternatives to ease the potential burden in accounting for reference rate reform and includes a provision that allows entities to account for a modified contract as a continuation of an existing contract. ASU 2020-04 is effective upon issuance and can be applied through December 31, 2022. The Company is currently evaluating the effect the standard will have on its consolidated financial statements.

Adoption of new accounting pronouncements

Income Taxes

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019 12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes* ("ASU 2019-12"), which simplifies the accounting for income taxes, eliminates certain exceptions to the general principles in Topic 740 and clarifies certain aspects of the current guidance to improve consistent application among reporting entities. ASU 2019 12 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021 and interim periods within annual periods beginning after December 15, 2022. The Company early adopted the standard in the third quarter of 2020. The adoption of the standard did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Fair Value Measurement — Disclosure Framework

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018 13, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework — Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement ("ASU 2018-13"), which amends ASC Topic 820, Fair Value Measurements. ASU 2018-13 modifies the disclosure requirements for fair value measurements by removing, modifying, or adding certain disclosures. The Company adopted the new standard in the first quarter of fiscal year 2020. The adoption of the standard did not have an impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract

In March 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-15, Intangibles — Goodwill and Others — Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract ("ASU 2018-15"), which aligns the accounting for implementation costs incurred in a hosting arrangement that is a service contract with the accounting for implementation costs incurred to develop or obtain internal-use software under ASC Subtopic 350-40, in order to determine which costs to capitalize and recognize as an asset. The Company adopted the new standard in the first quarter of fiscal year 2020. The adoption of the standard did not have an impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements as the Company does not have any of these arrangements.

Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-07, Compensation — Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting ("ASU 2018-07"), with an intent to reduce cost and complexity and to improve financial reporting for share-based payments issued to nonemployees. The amendments in ASU 2018-07 provide for the simplification of the measurement of share-based payment transactions for acquiring goods and services from nonemployees. Currently, the accounting requirements for nonemployee and employee share-based payment transactions are significantly different. This standard expands the scope of ASC Topic 718 to include share-based payments issued to nonemployees for goods or services, aligning the accounting for share-based payments to nonemployees and employees. The Company adopted the new standard in the first quarter of fiscal year 2020. The adoption did not have an impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements as the Company does not have any nonemployee share-based payment awards.

Note 3. Revision of previously issued consolidated financial statements

In connection with the preparation of its financial statements for the quarter ended June 30, 2021, the Company identified immaterial errors related to certain commissions that were incorrectly capitalized in prior periods. The commissions, as well as the associated payroll taxes and retirement plan contributions, were not incremental to the acquisition of customer

Table of Contents

contracts and should have been expensed as incurred in accordance with GAAP, rather than capitalized. As a result, sales and marketing expenses were understated and deferred contract costs were overstated by \$2.5 million, \$2.0 million, and \$1.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

In accordance with Staff Accounting Bulletin ("SAB") No. 99, *Materiality* and SAB No. 108, *Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements When Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements*, the Company evaluated the materiality of this error both quantitatively and qualitatively and determined that it was not material to its previously issued consolidated financial statements. However, adjusting for the cumulative effect of this error in the consolidated statement of operations for 2021 would be material to the Company's results for this period as the cumulative amount of the error increased over time. As such, the Company revised its previously issued consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 and its unaudited consolidated financial statements as of and for the quarter ended March 31, 2021 and quarter and year-to-date periods ended June 30, 2020 and September 30, 2020 to correct the error.

The revisions also include the corrections of other immaterial errors that the Company previously recorded as out-of-period adjustments in the period of identification, as well as other previously identified immaterial errors. The previously recorded out-of-period adjustments included the establishment of state valuation allowances, as well as other immaterial errors. The Company previously determined that these errors did not, both individually and in the aggregate, result in a material misstatement of our previously issued consolidated financial statements and reached the same conclusion when aggregating these immaterial errors with the commissions error described above.

The accompanying financial statements and relevant footnotes to the consolidated financial statements have been revised to correct for the immaterial errors discussed above. The tables below provide reconciliations of our previously reported amounts to revised amounts to correct for these immaterial errors in our consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

	December 31, 2020							
					stments			
	As Pro	As Previously Reported		ommissions		Other		As Revised
Assets				(in the	ousands)			
Current assets:								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	194.868	\$		\$		\$	1
Trade accounts receivable, net of allowances	J.	69,056	Ψ	_	Ψ	_	Ψ	1
Income taxes receivable		632						
Deferred contract costs		9,959		(1,675)		<u>—</u>		
Prepaid expenses		13,283		(1,075)		_		
Other current assets		1,113		<u></u>		<u></u>		
Total current assets		288,911		(1,675)				2
Equipment and leasehold improvements, net		12,755		(1,0/3)		2,375		2
Goodwill		541,480		<u>_</u>		2,373		5
Other intangible assets, net		202,878		<u></u>		<u></u>		2
Deferred contract costs, non-current		26,770		(4,568)		_		_
Other assets		5,359		(1,500)		_		
Total assets	\$	1,078,153	\$	(6,243)	\$	2,375	\$	1,0
Liabilities and stockholders' equity								
Current liabilities:								
Accounts payable	\$	6,967	\$	_	\$	_	\$	
Accrued liabilities		31,574		_		342		
Income taxes payable		713		_		_		
Deferred revenues		160,443		_		(441)		1
Total current liabilities		199,697				(99)		1
Deferred revenues, non-current		45,507		_				
Deferred tax liability, net		6,422		(1,535)		200		
Other liabilities		11,046		_		2,033		
Total liabilities		262,672		(1,535)		2,134		2
Commitments and contingencies						···		
Stockholders' equity:								
Preferred stock		_		_		_		
Common stock		117		_		_		
Additional paid-in capital		903,116		_		_		9
Accumulated deficit		(87,752)		(4,708)		241		(!
Total stockholders' equity		815,481		(4,708)		241		8
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$	1,078,153	\$	(6,243)	\$	2,375	\$	1,0

			Year Ende	d Decembe	er 31, 2020	
			. A	djustment	S	
	As Prev	viously Reported	Commissions		Other	As Revised
			(in thousands, excep	t share and	l per share amounts)	
Revenue:						
Subscription	\$	249,192	\$	— \$	(313)	\$ 248,879
Services		14,525		_	(6)	14,519
License		5,734				5,734
Total revenue		269,451		_	(319)	269,132
Cost of revenue:						
Cost of subscription (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)		39,323		_	206	39,529
Cost of services (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)		10,712		_	14	10,726
Amortization expense		10,753		_	_	10,753
Total cost of revenue		60,788			220	61,008
Gross profit		208,663			(539)	208,124
Operating expenses:						
Sales and marketing		96,251	2,4	97	137	98,885
Research and development		52,431		_	82	52,513
General and administrative		51,904		_	(301)	51,603
Amortization expense		22,575		_	_	22,575
Total operating expenses		223,161	2,4	97	(82)	225,576
Loss from operations		(14,498)	(2,4	97)	(457)	(17,452)
Interest expense, net		(10,741)		_	· —	(10,741)
Loss on extinguishment of debt		(5,213)		_	_	(5,213)
Foreign currency transaction loss		(722)		_	_	(722)
Other income, net		91		_	_	91
Loss before income tax benefit		(31,083)	(2,4	97)	(457)	(34,037)
Income tax benefit		8,312	6	19	1,024	9,955
Net loss	\$	(22,771)	\$ (1,8	78) \$	567	\$ (24,082)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	\$	(0.21)				\$ (0.22)
Weighted-average shares used to compute net loss per share, basic and diluted		108,908,597				108,908,597

	Stock	Class						
	Com	ımon			Additional Paid-In	Accumulated		Stockholders'
	Shares		Amount		Capital	Deficit		Equity
			(in t	hous	sands, except share amoun	ts)		
As Previously Reported								
Balance, December 31, 2019	102,843,612	\$	103	\$	568,756	\$ (64,981)	\$	503,878
Issuance of common stock upon initial public offering, net of underwriting discounts and commissions, offering costs and tax	13,500,000		14		322,399	_		322,413
Private placement	85,880		_		2,233	_		2,233
Exercise of stock options	526,460		_		2,985	_		2,985
Vesting of restricted stock units	36,520		_		_	_		_
Share-based compensation	_		_		6,743	_		6,743
Net loss	_		_		_	(22,771)		(22,771)
Balance, December 31, 2020	116,992,472	\$	117	\$	903,116	\$ (87,752)	\$	815,481
Commissions Adjustment								
Balance, December 31, 2019	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$ (2,830)	\$	(2,830)
Issuance of common stock upon initial public offering, net of underwriting discounts and commissions, offering costs and tax	_		_		_	_		_
Private placement	_		_		_	_		_
Exercise of stock options	_		_		_	_		_
Vesting of restricted stock units	_		_		_	_		_
Share-based compensation	_		_		_	_		_
Net loss	_		_		_	(1,878)		(1,878)
Balance, December 31, 2020		\$	_	\$	_	\$ (4,708)	\$	(4,708)
Balance, December 31, 2020		<u> </u>		÷		(3.00)	÷	(3.33)
Other Adjustments								
Balance, December 31, 2019	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$ (326)	\$	(326)
Issuance of common stock upon initial public offering, net of underwriting discounts and commissions, offering costs and tax	_		_		_	_		_
Private placement	_		_		_	_		_
Exercise of stock options	_		_		_	_		_
Vesting of restricted stock units	_		_		_	_		_
Share-based compensation	_		_		_	_		_
Net loss	_		_		_	567		567
Balance, December 31, 2020	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$ 241	\$	241
As Revised								
Balance, December 31, 2019	102,843,612	\$	103	\$	568,756	\$ (68,137)	\$	500,722
Issuance of common stock upon initial public offering, net of underwriting discounts and commissions, offering costs and tax	13,500,000	<u> </u>	14	_	322,399		Ψ	322,413
Private placement	85,880		_		2,233			2,233
Exercise of stock options	526,460		_		2,985	_		2,985
Vesting of restricted stock units	36,520		_		2,505			2,303
Share-based compensation	30,320		_		6,743	_		6,743
Net loss	_				0,740	(24,082)		(24,082)
	116,992,472	\$	117	\$	903,116	\$ (92,219)	\$	811,014
Balance, December 31, 2020	110,002,472	Ψ	117	Ψ	505,110	ψ (32,213)	Ψ	011,014

		Adjustm	nents	_
	As Previously Reported	Commissions	Other	As Revised
		ands)		
Cash flows from operating activities				
Net loss	\$ (22,771)	\$ (1,878) \$	567	\$ (24,082)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization expense	38,168	_	343	38,511
Amortization of deferred contract costs	9,647	(1,694)	_	7,953
Amortization of debt issuance costs	773	_	_	773
Provision for bad debt expense and returns	1,024	_	_	1,024
Gain on disposal of equipment and leasehold improvements	(29)	_	29	
Loss on extinguishment of debt	5,213	_	_	5,213
Share-based compensation	6,743	_	_	6,743
Deferred tax benefit	(8,675)	(619)	(1,024)	(10,318)
Adjustment to contingent consideration	(1,000)	_	_	(1,000)
Other	(263)	_	(227)	(490)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:				
Trade accounts receivable	(23,170)	_	58	(23,112)
Income tax receivable/payable	(766)	_	_	(766)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(4,119)	_	499	(3,620)
Deferred contract costs	(24,589)	4,191	_	(20,398)
Deferred taxes	145	_	(145)	_
Accounts payable	3,888	_	138	4,026
Accrued liabilities	5,501	_	_	5,501
Deferred revenue	65,125	_	(180)	64,945
Other liabilities	1,898	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1,898
Net cash provided by operating activities	52,743		58	52,801
Cash flows from investing activities				
Acquisition, net of cash acquired	(2,512)	_	_	(2,512)
Purchases of equipment and leasehold improvements	(4,368)	_	_	(4,368)
Proceeds from sale of equipment and leasehold improvements	4		<u> </u>	4
Net cash used in investing activities	(6,876)			(6,876)
Cash flows from financing activities	<u>-</u>			
Debt issuance costs	(1,264)	_	_	(1,264)
Payment of debt	(205,000)	_	_	(205,000)
Payment of debt extinguishment costs	(2,050)	_	_	(2,050)
Proceeds from initial public offering, net of underwriting discounts and commissions	326,316	_	_	326,316
Cash paid for offering costs	(7,256)	_	_	(7,256)
Proceeds from private placement	2,233	_	_	2,233
Proceeds from the exercise of stock options	2,985	_	_	2,985
Net cash provided by financing activities	115,964			115,964
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	604		_	604
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	162,435		58	162,493
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	32,433	_	(58)	32,375
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$ 194,868	ş <u> </u>		\$ 194,868
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:	- 131,000			. 231,000
Cash paid for interest	\$ 12,649	\$ - \$	_	\$ 12,649
•	1,394	_ 4		1,394
Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds	1,394	_	_	1,394

					er 31, 2019			
		_		- 3	tments			
	As Prev	iously Reported	Со	mmissions		Other		As Revise
Assets				(in tho	usands)			
Current assets:								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	32,433	\$		\$	(58)	\$	
Trade accounts receivable, net of allowances	Ψ	46,513	Ψ	_	Ψ	58	Ψ	
Income taxes receivable		40,313				_		
Deferred contract costs		5,553		(932)		_		
Prepaid expenses		10,935		(332)		(2,841)		
Other current assets		3,133		<u>—</u>		499		
Total current assets		98,581		(932)		(2,342)		
Equipment and leasehold improvements, net		12,477		(332)		2,718		
Goodwill		539,818				2,710		
Other intangible assets, net		235,099		_		_		2
Deferred contract costs, non-current		16,234		(2,814)				
Other assets		2,599		(2,014)		2,841		
Total assets	\$	904,808	\$	(3,746)	\$	3,217	\$	Ç
Liabilities and stockholders' equity	Ψ	304,000	Ψ	(3,740)	Ψ	3,217	Ψ	
Current liabilities:								
Accounts payable	\$	3,684	\$		\$	(138)	\$	
Accrued liabilities	Ф	26,927	Ф	_	Þ	342	Þ	
Income taxes payable		819		_		342		
Deferred revenues		120,089		_		(261)		1
Total current liabilities		151,519				(57)		1
Deferred revenues, non-current		20,621		_		(37)		J
Deferred tax liability, net		18,133		(916)		1,224		
Debt		201,319		(910)		1,224		2
Other liabilities		9,338				2,376		
Total liabilities		400,930		(916)		3,543		
Commitments and contingencies		400,930		(916)		3,343		
Stockholders' equity:								
Preferred stock								
Common stock		103						
Additional paid-in capital		568,756						
Accumulated deficit		(64,981)		(2,830)		(326)		(
Total stockholders' equity		503,878		(2,830)		(326)		5
	\$	904,808	\$	(3,746)	\$	3,217	\$	9
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	3	504,000	ð	(3,740)	J	3,217	Ф	5

			Year Ended De	cember 31, 2019	
			Adjus	stments	
	As Pr	reviously Reported	Commissions	Other	As Revised
			(in thousands, except sha	re and per share amounts)	
Revenue:					
Subscription	\$	175,189	\$ —	\$ (71)	
Services		19,008	_	6	19,014
License		9,830		3	9,833
Total revenue		204,027	_	(62)	203,965
Cost of revenue:					
Cost of subscription (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)		31,539	_	(82)	31,457
Cost of services (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)		14,224	_	15	14,239
Amortization expense		10,266	<u> </u>		10,266
Total cost of revenue	·	56,029	_	(67)	55,962
Gross profit		147,998		5	148,003
Operating expenses:					
Sales and marketing		71,006	1,991	106	73,103
Research and development		42,829	_	69	42,898
General and administrative		32,003	_	(494)	31,509
Amortization expense		22,416	_	_	22,416
Total operating expenses		168,254	1,991	(319)	169,926
Loss from operations		(20,256)	(1,991)	324	(21,923)
Interest expense, net		(21,423)		_	(21,423)
Foreign currency transaction loss		(1,252)	_	_	(1,252)
Other income, net		220	_	_	220
Loss before income tax benefit		(42,711)	(1,991)	324	(44,378)
Income tax benefit		10,111	488	(566)	10,033
Net loss	\$	(32,600)	\$ (1,503)	\$ (242)	\$ (34,345)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	\$	(0.32)			\$ (0.33)
Weighted-average shares used to compute net loss per share, basic and diluted		102,752,092			102,752,092

	Stock	Class							
	Com	mon			Additional Paid-In		Accumulated		Stockholders'
	Shares		Amount		Capital		Deficit		Equity
			(in t	hou	sands, except share amou	ıts)			
As Previously Reported									
Balance, December 31, 2018	102,649,701	\$	103	\$		\$	(32,381)	\$	533,094
Exercise of stock options	168,391		_		923		_		923
Vesting of restricted stock units	25,520		_		_		_		_
Share-based compensation	_		_		2,461		_		2,461
Net loss							(32,600)		(32,600)
Balance, December 31, 2019	102,843,612	\$	103	\$	568,756	\$	(64,981)	\$	503,878
Commissions Adjustment							44.00		44.00=
Balance, December 31, 2018	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	(1,327)	\$	(1,327)
Exercise of stock options	_		_		_		_		_
Vesting of restricted stock units	_		_		_		_		_
Share-based compensation	_		_		_		_		_
Net loss							(1,503)		(1,503)
Balance, December 31, 2019		\$		\$		\$	(2,830)	\$	(2,830)
Other Adjustments									
Balance, December 31, 2018		\$		\$		\$	(84)	¢	(9.4)
Exercise of stock options		Þ	_	Ф		Ф	(04)	Ф	(84)
Vesting of restricted stock units	_		_		_		_		_
Share-based compensation			_		_				
Net loss	_		_		_		(2.42)		
		Φ.		ф		ф	(242)	Φ.	(242)
Balance, December 31, 2019		\$	<u> </u>	\$	<u> </u>	\$	(326)	\$	(326)
As Revised									
Balance, December 31, 2018	102,649,701	\$	103	\$	565,372	\$	(33,792)	\$	531,683
Exercise of stock options	168,391				923		_		923
Vesting of restricted stock units	25,520		_		_		_		_
Share-based compensation			_		2,461		_		2,461
Net loss	_		_				(34,345)		(34,345)
Balance, December 31, 2019	102,843,612	\$	103	\$	568,756	\$	(68,137)	\$	500,722

				Year Ended Dec	ember 3	31, 2019		
				Adjust	ments			
	As Pi	reviously Reported		Commissions		Other		As Revised
				(in tho	ısands)			
Cash flows from operating activities				400				
Net loss	\$	(32,600)	\$	(1,503)	\$	(242)	\$	(34,345
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to cash provided by operating activities:								
Depreciation and amortization expense		36,807		_		275		37,082
Amortization of deferred contract costs		6,250		(1,014)		_		5,236
Amortization of debt issuance costs		1,120		_		_		1,120
Provision for bad debt expense and returns		279		_		_		279
Gain on disposal of equipment and leasehold improvements		(17)		_		17		_
Share-based compensation		2,461		_		_		2,461
Deferred tax benefit		(11,247)		(488)		566		(11,169
Adjustment to contingent consideration		200		_		_		200
Other		_		_		(292)		(292
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:								
Trade accounts receivable		(14,741)		_		(58)		(14,799
Income tax receivable/payable		559		_		_		559
Prepaid expenses and other assets		(4,585)		_		(521)		(5,106
Deferred contract costs		(17,050)		3,005				(14,045
Accounts payable		1,138		_		(138)		1,000
Accrued liabilities		6,390		_		(41)		6,349
Deferred revenue		36,998		_		376		37,374
Other liabilities		(58)		_		_		(58
Net cash provided by operating activities		11,904		_		(58)		11,846
Cash flows from investing activities		,				(00)		
Acquisition, net of cash acquired		(40,173)		_		_		(40,173
Purchases of equipment and leasehold improvements		(7,190)		_		_		(7,190
Net cash used in investing activities		(47,363)	_					(47,363
Cash flows from financing activities		(47,303)					-	(47,303
Proceeds from debt		40,000		_				40,000
Debt issuance costs		(1,550)						(1,550
Payment of debt		(10,000)						(10,000
Cash paid for offering costs		(721)		_		_		(721
Proceeds from the exercise of stock options		923		_		_		923
Net cash provided by financing activities		28,652						28,652
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents		(6,807)				(58)		(6,865
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period		39,240						39,240
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$	32,433	\$		\$	(58)	\$	32,375
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:								
Cash paid for interest	\$	20,693	\$	_	\$	_	\$	20,693
Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds		596		_		_		596
Non-cash investing activities:								
Leasehold improvements acquired through lease incentives	\$	_	\$	_	\$	2,672	\$	2,672

		Decemb	er 31, 2018	
		Adju	stments	
	As Previously Reported	Commissions	Other	As Revised
		(in the	ousands)	
Assets				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 39,240	•	\$ —	\$ 39,240
Trade accounts receivable, net of allowances	30,854			30,854
Income taxes receivable	65		_	65
Deferred contract costs	2,526			2,128
Prepaid expenses	6,682		(207)	6,475
Other current assets	922		185	1,107
Total current assets	80,289	\ /	(22)	79,869
Equipment and leasehold improvements, net	9,228		321	9,549
Goodwill	501,145	_	_	501,145
Other intangible assets, net	252,171	_	_	252,171
Deferred contract costs, non-current	8,461	(/ /	_	7,104
Other assets	2,090	_		2,090
Total assets	\$ 853,384	\$ (1,755)	\$ 299	\$ 851,928
Liabilities and stockholders' equity				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 2,343	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,343
Accrued liabilities	18,809	_	94	18,903
Income taxes payable	147	·	_	147
Deferred revenues	86,220	_	(637)	85,583
Total current liabilities	107,519	_	(543)	106,976
Deferred revenues, non-current	14,442	_		14,442
Deferred tax liability, net	26,384	(428)	658	26,614
Debt	171,749		_	171,749
Other liabilities	196	_	268	464
Total liabilities	320,290	(428)	383	320,245
Commitments and contingencies				
Stockholders' equity:				
Preferred stock	_		_	_
Common stock	103	_	_	103
Additional paid-in capital	565,372	_	_	565,372
Accumulated deficit	(32,381		(84)	(33,792)
Total stockholders' equity	533,094		(84)	531,683
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 853,384			\$ 851,928
Total monaces and stocknotuces equity		(1), (3)		

			Year Ended De	cember 31, 2018	
			Adjus	stments	
	As Pr	eviously Reported	Commissions	Other	As Revised
			(in thousands, except sha	re and per share amounts)	
Revenue:					
Subscription	\$	113,040	\$ —	\$ 827	\$ 113,867
Services		20,206	_	(5)	20,201
License		13,316			13,316
Total revenue		146,562	_	822	147,384
Cost of revenue:					
Cost of subscription (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)		24,088	_	11	24,099
Cost of services (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)		16,246	_	4	16,250
Amortization expense		8,969			8,969
Total cost of revenue		49,303		15	49,318
Gross profit		97,259	_	807	98,066
Operating expenses:					
Sales and marketing		51,976	1,755	18	53,749
Research and development		31,515	_	12	31,527
General and administrative		22,270	_	174	22,444
Amortization expense		21,491			21,491
Total operating expenses		127,252	1,755	204	129,211
Loss from operations		(29,993)	(1,755)	603	(31,145)
Interest expense, net		(18,203)	_	_	(18,203)
Foreign currency transaction loss		(418)	_	_	(418)
Other income, net		221	_	_	221
Loss before income tax benefit		(48,393)	(1,755)	603	(49,545)
Income tax benefit		12,137	428	(599)	11,966
Net loss	\$	(36,256)	\$ (1,327)	\$ 4	\$ (37,579)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	\$	(0.35)			\$ (0.37)
Weighted-average shares used to compute net loss per share, basic and diluted		102,325,465			102,325,465

	Stock	Class							
	Com	mon			Additional Paid-In		Retained Earnings (Accumulated		Stockholders'
	Shares		Amount		Capital		Deficit)		Equity
			(in t	hous	sands, except share amou	nts)			
As Previously Reported	400 000 040		400	Φ.	E04 200	Φ.	2.0==	Φ.	=0= 00=
Balance, December 31, 2017	102,300,010	\$	102	\$	561,288	\$	3,875	\$	565,265
Exercise of stock options	322,851		1		1,769		_		1,770
Vesting of restricted stock units	26,840		_		_		_		_
Share-based compensation	_		_		2,315		-		2,315
Net loss				_		_	(36,256)		(36,256)
Balance, December 31, 2018	102,649,701	\$	103	\$	565,372	\$	(32,381)	\$	533,094
Commissions Adjustment									
Balance, December 31, 2017	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	<u> </u>	\$	_
Exercise of stock options	_		_		_		_		_
Vesting of restricted stock units	_		_		_		_		_
Share-based compensation	_		_		_		_		_
Net loss	_		_		_		(1,327)		(1,327)
Balance, December 31, 2018	_	\$		\$	_	\$	(1,327)	\$	(1,327)
Other Adjustments									
Balance, December 31, 2017		\$		\$		\$	(88)	¢	(88)
Exercise of stock options		φ		Ψ	_	Ψ	(00)	Ψ	(00)
Vesting of restricted stock units									
Share-based compensation	_		_		_		_		_
Net loss	_		_				4		4
Balance, December 31, 2018		\$	_	\$		\$	(84)	\$	(84)
Summer, Determote 52, 2010				_					
As Revised									
Balance, December 31, 2017	102,300,010	\$	102	\$	561,288	\$	3,787	\$	565,177
Exercise of stock options	322,851		1		1,769		_		1,770
Vesting of restricted stock units	26,840		_		_		_		_
Share-based compensation	_		_		2,315		_		2,315
Net loss	=						(37,579)		(37,579)
Balance, December 31, 2018	102,649,701	\$	103	\$	565,372	\$	(33,792)	\$	531,683

Year Ended December 31, 2018 Adjustments Other As Revised As Previously Reported (in thousands) Cash flows from operating activities Net loss \$ (36,256) \$ (1,327) \$ 4 \$ (37,579) Adjustments to reconcile net loss to cash provided by operating activities: Depreciation and amortization expense 33,914 48 33,962 Amortization of deferred contract costs 3,391 (527) 2,864 Amortization of debt issuance costs 513 513 Provision for bad debt expense and returns 37 37 Loss on disposal of equipment and leasehold improvements (14)14 Share-based compensation 2,315 2,315 Deferred tax benefit 599 (12,550)(428)(12,379)Other (34)(34)Changes in operating assets and liabilities: (3,353)Trade accounts receivable (3.353)Income tax receivable/payable (977)(977)(2.555)(2) (2.557)Prepaid expenses and other assets Deferred contract costs (13,222)2,282 (10,940)(313)Accounts payable (313)36 Accrued liabilities 5 965 6.001 31,839 Deferred revenue 32,476 (637)Other liabilities (39)(39) Net cash provided by operating activities 9,360 9,360 Cash flows from investing activities Acquisition, net of cash acquired (2,893)(2,893)Purchases of equipment and leasehold improvements (2,909)(2,909)(5,802) Net cash used in investing activities (5,802) Cash flows from financing activities Proceeds from the exercise of stock options 1,770 1,770 Net cash provided by financing activities 1,770 1,770 Net increase in cash and cash equivalents 5.328 5,328 Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period 33.912 33,912 Cash and cash equivalents, end of period 39,240 39,240 Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information: Cash paid for interest 17,835 17,835 Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds 1,461 1,461 Non-cash investing activities:

Note 4. Financial instruments fair value

Leasehold improvements acquired through lease incentives

We report financial assets and liabilities and nonfinancial assets and liabilities that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the consolidated financial statements on a recurring basis in accordance with ASC Topic 820. ASC 820 defines fair value as the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value measurements for assets and liabilities, which are required to be recorded at fair value, we consider the principal or most advantageous market in which we would transact and the market-based risk measurements or assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, such as inherent risk, transfer restrictions and credit risk.

\$

\$

\$

369 \$

369

ASC 820 also establishes a fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value into three levels. Fair value represents the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. GAAP established a hierarchy framework to

classify the fair value based on the observability of significant inputs to the measurement. The levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

- Level 1: Fair value is determined using an unadjusted quoted price in an active market for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: Fair value is estimated using inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3: Fair value is estimated using unobservable inputs that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

The Company invests in money market funds and U.S. Treasuries with original or remaining maturities at the time of purchase of three months or less, which are measured and recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. Money market funds are valued based on quoted market prices in active markets and classified within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. U.S. Treasuries include treasury bills that generally mature within 30 days and are classified within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. The fair value of these financial instruments were as follows:

	December 31, 2020						
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total			
		(in the	ousands)				
Cash equivalents:							
Money market funds	\$ 100,000	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 100,000			
U.S. Treasuries	25,000			25,000			
Total cash equivalents	\$ 125,000	\$	\$	\$ 125,000			

The Company did not have any cash equivalents as of December 31, 2019. The carrying value of accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate their fair value due to their short maturities and are excluded from the tables above. The fair value of our debt as of December 31, 2019 was \$203.1 million (Level 2). The carrying value of our debt as of December 31, 2019 was \$205.0 million. The fair value of our debt was determined using a discounted cash flow analysis based on market rates for similar types of borrowings. Upon closing of the IPO, we repaid the principal amount of our outstanding debt and had no debt outstanding as of December 31, 2020.

Note 5. Equipment and leasehold improvements

Equipment and leasehold improvements are as follows:

	(As R	evised)	
	 December 31,		
	 2020 (1)		2019 (1)
	 (in tho	usands)	<u>.</u>
	\$ 10,529	\$	8,505
	666		527
xtures	3,417		3,675
nprovements	10,669		9,563
n progress	698		70
and leasehold improvements, gross	 25,979		22,340
ulated depreciation	(10,849)		(7,145)
leasehold improvements, net	\$ 15,130	\$	15,195

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

Depreciation expense was \$5.2 million, \$4.4 million and \$3.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Previously reported depreciation expense has been revised. See Note 3 for more information.

Note 6. Acquisitions

Mondada

On October 15, 2020, the Company purchased all of the outstanding membership interests of Mondada. Mondada's Kinobi patch management solutions integrate with Jamf Pro, allowing organizations to extend Jamf Pro's built-in patch management functionality to include all Mac applications within an environment. The Kinobi solutions aim to help organizations stay secure while taking away the headache of manually monitoring patch updates. The Company accounted for the acquisition by applying the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations in accordance with ASC Topic 805. The total purchase price was \$2.7 million. The acquisition was funded with cash on hand. Acquisition-related expenses were expensed as incurred and totaled \$0.2 million. These expenses were recognized as acquisition costs in general and administrative expenses in the statement of operations during the year ended December 31, 2020.

Separately identifiable intangible assets acquired consist of developed technology and customer relationships. The fair value of the acquired developed technology was estimated to be \$1.0 million using a cost approach, which estimates the cost to recreate the technology. The estimated useful life of the acquired developed technology is 5 years. The fair value of the acquired customer relationships was estimated to be \$0.1 million using an excess earnings methodology. The estimated useful life of the acquired customer relationships is 6 years. For more details on the Company's intangible assets, see Note 7.

The following table summarizes the fair value of consideration transferred and the estimated fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition (in thousands):

Assets acquired:	
Cash	\$ 17
Other current assets	71
Long-term assets	12
Deferred tax asset	5
Liabilities assumed:	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(25)
Deferred revenue	(123)
Intangible assets acquired	1,111
Goodwill	1,662
Total purchase consideration	\$ 2,730

The goodwill recognized in this acquisition is primarily attributable to the workforce acquired and the expected synergies of integrating Mondada's Kinobi patch management solutions with Jamf Pro. The goodwill is not deductible for income tax purposes.

Pro forma results of operations for this acquisition were not presented as the effects were not material to our financial results.

ZuluDesk B.V.

On February 1, 2019, the Company purchased all of the outstanding membership units of ZuluDesk whose products are designed to offer a cost-effective mobile device management system for today's modern digital classroom. ZuluDesk's software complement the Company's existing product offerings. The Company accounted for the acquisition by applying the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations in accordance with ASC Topic 805. The final aggregate purchase price was approximately \$38.6 million. This acquisition was funded by term debt and borrowings under a revolving line of credit. The goodwill represents the excess of the purchase consideration over the fair value of the underlying net identifiable assets. The goodwill recognized in this acquisition is primarily attributable to the offerings in mobile device management of ZuluDesk and its assembled workforce. The goodwill is not deductible for income tax purposes.

The fair value of the separately identifiable intangible assets acquired, consisting of trademarks, customer relationships and developed technology, was estimated by applying an income approach. Under the income approach, an intangible asset's fair value is equal to the present value of future economic benefits to be derived from ownership of the asset. Indications of

value are developed by discounting future net cash flows to their present value at market-based rates of return. The weighted-average economic life of the intangible assets acquired is 7 years. For more details on the intangible assets, see Note 7.

Acquisition-related expenses were expensed as incurred and totaled \$0.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. These expenses were recognized as acquisition costs in general and administrative expenses. ZuluDesk contributed revenue and net loss of \$4.5 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, from February 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019, excluding the effects of the acquisition and integration costs. The Company used borrowings under the Prior Term Loan Facility to complete the acquisition.

The Company allocated the net purchase consideration to the net assets acquired, including finite-lived intangible assets, based on their respective fair values at the time of the acquisition as follows (in thousands):

Assets acquired:	
Cash	\$ 3,325
Other current assets	1,306
Long-term assets	154
Liabilities assumed:	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(419)
Deferred revenue	(3,050)
Deferred tax liability	(2,996)
Intangible assets acquired	12,310
Goodwill	 28,000
Total purchase consideration	\$ 38,630

Pro forma results are not presented for 2019 as the acquisition occurred in February and would not be materially different from the actual results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Digita Security LLC

On July 26, 2019, the Company purchased all of the outstanding membership interests of Digita. With this acquisition, Digita's acquired technology complements the Company's existing Apple management, authentication and account management solutions with a security offering to provide a more robust suite of capabilities and service offerings in the Apple enterprise market. The Company accounted for the acquisition by applying the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations in accordance with ASC Topic 805. The acquisition aggregate purchase consideration totaled \$14.4 million, which included contingent purchase consideration with an estimated fair value of \$9.0 million and the remainder provided for with cash. Acquisition-related expenses were expensed as incurred and totaled \$0.5 million. These expenses were recognized as acquisition costs in general and administrative expenses in the statement of operations during the year ended December 31, 2019. Goodwill in the amount of \$1.7 million is deductible for income tax purposes.

The maximum contingent consideration is \$15.0 million if the acquired business achieves certain revenue milestones by December 31, 2022. The estimated fair value of these contingent payments is determined using a Monte Carlo simulation model, which uses Level 3 inputs for fair value measurements, including assumptions about probability of growth of subscription services and the related pricing of the services offered. During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, the fair value of the contingent consideration was decreased by \$1.0 million and increased by \$0.2 million, respectively, which was reflected in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statement of operations. The adjustment for the year ended December 31, 2020 primarily reflects a decrease in the liability due to updated assumptions about the probability of growth of subscription services. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the fair value of the contingent consideration was \$8.2 million and \$9.2 million, respectively, which is included in other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets.

In addition, the terms of the purchase agreement provided for additional future payments to the Digita shareholders in the amount of up to \$5.0 million if certain key employees continued their employment with the Company through December 31, 2020. The Company recognized compensation expense of \$5.0 million in general and administrative expense in the statements of operations during the year ended December 31, 2020.

The fair value of the acquired developed technology was estimated by discounting future net cash flows to their present value at market-based rates of return (income approach). The estimated useful life of the acquired developed technology is estimated to be 5 years. For more details on the Company's intangible assets, see Note 7. Pro forma results of operations for this acquisition were not presented as the effects were not material to our financial results.

The following table summarizes the fair value of consideration transferred and the estimated fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition (in thousands):

Assets acquired:	
Cash	\$ 512
Other current assets	1
Long-term assets	12
Liabilities assumed:	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(119)
Intangible assets acquired	3,300
Goodwill	10,673
Total purchase consideration	\$ 14,379

Orchard & Grove, Inc.

On September 18, 2018, pursuant to an agreement by and among Orchard & Grove, Inc. and JAMF Software, LLC (a subsidiary of the Company), all of the issued and outstanding shares of Orchard & Grove were acquired for \$2.1 million. The purchase price was funded with cash on hand. The Company accounted for the acquisition by applying the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations in accordance with ASC Topic 805. Orchard & Grove developed authentication software that makes it easier for IT administrators to manage user access. The Company acquired this technology to improve the user experience for its own customers. Pro forma results of operations for this acquisition were not presented as the effects were not material to our financial results.

The acquired tangible and intangible assets and assumed liabilities are as follows (in thousands):

Assets acquired:	
Cash	\$ 138
Other current assets	71
Long-term assets	10
Liabilities assumed:	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(73)
Deferred revenue	(138)
Deferred tax liability	(356)
Intangible assets acquired	1,580
Goodwill	835
Total purchase consideration	\$ 2,067

For the Vista Acquisition, during the period ended December 31, 2018, the Company recognized a measurement-period adjustment of \$1.0 million related to the finalization of a working capital adjustment that increased the consideration paid and goodwill, as well as an adjustment of \$0.5 million related to the finalization of a research and development tax credit that decreased the net deferred tax liability and goodwill.

Note 7. Goodwill and other intangible assets

The change in the carrying amount of goodwill is as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,					
		2020		2019		2018
				(in thousands)		
Goodwill, beginning of period	\$	539,818	\$	501,145	\$	499,892
Goodwill acquired		1,662		38,673		1,253
Goodwill, end of period	\$	541,480	\$	539,818	\$	501,145

The gross carrying amount and accumulated amortization of intangible assets other than goodwill are as follows:

_	Useful Life	Gross Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value	Weighted- Average Remaining Useful Life
			(in thousands)		
Trademarks	1 - 8 years	\$ 34,320	\$ 9,167	\$ 25,153	5.8 years
Customer relationships	2 - 12 years	214,320	37,564	176,756	9.7 years
Developed technology	5 years	53,560	20,419	33,141	3.2 years
Non-competes	2 years	90	41	49	1.1 years
Balance, December 31, 2019		\$ 302,290	\$ 67,191	\$ 235,099	
Trademarks	8 years	\$ 34,320	\$ 13,454	\$ 20,866	4.8 years
Customer relationships	2 - 12 years	214,428	55,810	158,618	8.7 years
Developed technology	5 years	54,563	31,173	23,390	2.3 years
Non-competes	2 years	 90	86	4	0.1 years
Balance, December 31, 2020		\$ 303,401	\$ 100,523	\$ 202,878	

Amortization expense was \$33.3 million, \$32.7 million and \$30.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Future estimated amortization expense as of December 31, 2020 is as follows (in thousands):

Years ending December 31:	
2021	\$ 33,409
2022	32,222
2023	24,436
2024	23,140
2025	22,080
Thereafter	67,591
	\$ 202,878

There were no impairments to goodwill or intangible assets recorded for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

Note 8. Commitments and contingencies

Operating Leases

The Company leases office facilities and office equipment under operating leases that expire at various dates through February 2030. The office facility leases require annual base rent, plus real estate taxes, utilities, insurance and maintenance costs. Total rent expense, including the Company's share of the lessors' operating expenses, was \$5.0 million, \$4.3 million and

\$3.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Previously reported total rent expense has been revised. See Note 3 for more information. Certain of these leases are with a related party. Rent expense with related parties, including the Company's share of the lessors' operating expenses, was \$1.1 million, \$1.3 million and \$0.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Approximate future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases with unrelated and related parties as of December 31, 2020 are as follows (in thousands):

	Unrelated	Related		Total
Years ending December 31:				
2021	\$ 4,758	\$ 1,0	79	\$ 5,837
2022	4,294	1,0	90	5,384
2023	4,146	1,1	01	5,247
2024	3,705	8	32	4,537
2025	2,551		_	2,551
Thereafter	9,482		_	9,482
	\$ 28,936	\$ 4,1	02	\$ 33,038

Hosting Services and Other Support Software Agreements

The Company has various contractual agreements for hosting services and other support software. The below table reflects the minimum payments under these agreements as of December 31, 2020 (in thousands):

	Unrelated
Years ending December 31:	
2021	\$ 14,431
2022	14,431 17,479
2023	3,855
2024	_
2025	_
Thereafter	_
	\$ 35,765

Contingencies

From time to time, the Company may be subject to various claims, charges and litigation. The Company records a liability when it is both probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The Company maintains insurance to cover certain actions and believes that resolution of such claims, charges, or litigation will not have a material impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations, or liquidity. The Company had no liabilities for contingencies as of December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Note 9. Debt

On July 27, 2020, the Company entered into a new secured credit agreement (the "New Credit Agreement") for an initial revolving credit facility of \$150.0 million (the "New Revolving Credit Facility"), which may be increased or decreased under specific circumstances, with a \$25.0 million letter of credit sublimit and a \$50.0 million alternative currency sublimit. In addition, the New Credit Agreement provides for the ability of the Company to request incremental term loan facilities, in a minimum amount of \$5.0 million for each facility. The maturity date of the New Credit Agreement is July 27, 2025. The New Credit Agreement contains customary representations and warranties, affirmative covenants, reporting obligations, negative covenants and events of default. We were in compliance with such covenants as of December 31, 2020. As of December 31, 2020, we had \$1.0 million of letters of credit outstanding under our New Revolving Credit Facility. In the third quarter of 2020, the Company recorded debt issuance costs of \$1.3 million, which are amortized to interest expense over the term of the New Credit Agreement. As of December 31, 2020, debt issuance costs of \$1.1 million are included in other assets in the consolidated balance sheets.

Table of Contents

The interest rates applicable to revolving borrowings under the New Credit Agreement are, at the Company's option, either (i) a base rate, which is equal to the greater of (a) the Prime Rate, (b) the Federal Funds Effective Rate plus 0.50% and (c) the Adjusted LIBO Rate (subject to a floor) for a one month interest period (each term as defined in the New Credit Agreement) plus 1.00%, or (ii) the Adjusted LIBO Rate (subject to a floor) equal to the LIBO Rate for the applicable interest period multiplied by the Statutory Reserve Rate, plus in the case of each of clauses (i) and (ii), the Applicable Rate. The Applicable Rate (i) for base rate loans range from 0.25% to 1.00% per annum and (ii) for LIBO Rate loans range from 1.25% to 2.00% per annum, in each case, based on the Senior Secured Net Leverage Ratio (as such term is defined in the New Credit Agreement). Base rate borrowings may only be made in dollars. The Company pays a commitment fee during the term of the New Credit Agreement ranging from 0.20% to 0.35% per annum of the average daily undrawn portion of the revolving commitments based on the Senior Secured Net Leverage Ratio.

On November 13, 2017, the Company entered into the Prior Credit Agreement. The Prior Credit Agreement provided a Prior Term Loan Facility of \$175.0 million with a maturity date of November 13, 2022 and a prior revolving credit facility ("Prior Revolving Credit Facility") of \$15.0 million with a maturity date of November 13, 2022. On January 30, 2019, the Company entered into a First Amended Credit Agreement, which increased the Prior Term Loan Facility to \$205.0 million. The Amended Credit Agreement provided for additional funding for the ZuluDesk acquisition. On April 13, 2019, the Company entered into a Second Amended Credit Agreement, which adjusted the rate for both the Prior Term Loans and Credit Facilities. Upon the closing of our IPO, the Company repaid the Prior Credit Agreement. See Note 1 for more information.

The amount of debt issuance costs related to the Prior Term Loan Facility offsetting the debt in the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2019 was \$3.7 million. The amount of debt issuance costs related to the Prior Revolving Credit Facility in other assets in the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2019 was \$0.2 million.

The contract interest rate on the Prior Term Loan Facility was 8.91% per annum as of December 31, 2019. The effective interest rate was 9.62% per annum as of December 31, 2019. The effective interest rate was higher than the contract rate due to amortization of debt issuance costs related to the Prior Term Loan Facility. The interest rate for the Prior Revolving Credit Facility was 7.00% as of December 31, 2019. As of December 31, 2019, the Company had used \$1.2 million as collateral for office space letters of credit. The Company was required to pay a commitment fee on the average daily unused portion of the Prior Revolving Credit Facility of 0.50% per annum and a fee of 2.95% per annum for the outstanding letters of credit, generating expenses of \$0.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

The Prior Term Loan Facility contained affirmative and negative operating covenants applicable to the Company and its restricted subsidiaries. We were in compliance with these covenants as of December 31, 2019.

Note 10. Share-based compensation

On July 21, 2020, the Company adopted the Jamf Holding Corp. Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "2020 Plan"). The 2020 Plan provides for grants of (i) stock options, (ii) stock appreciation rights, (iii) restricted shares, (iv) performance awards, (v) other share-based awards and (vi) other cash-based awards to eligible employees, non-employee directors and consultants of the Company. The maximum number of shares of common stock available for issuance under the 2020 Plan is 14,800,000 shares. In conjunction with the closing of the IPO, our Board granted awards under the 2020 Plan to certain of our employees, representing an aggregate of 1,256,538 shares of common stock. As of December 31, 2020, 13,506,893 shares of common stock are reserved for additional grants under the Plan.

The 2017 Stock Option Plan ("2017 Option Plan") became effective November 13, 2017, upon the approval of the board of directors and serves as the umbrella plan for the Company's stock-based and cash-based incentive compensation program for its officers and other eligible employees. The aggregate number of shares of common stock that may be issued under the 2017 Option Plan may not exceed 8,470,000 shares. As of December 31, 2020, 128,928 shares of common stock are reserved for additional grants under the Plan. All stock options granted by the Company were at an exercise price at or above the estimated fair market value of the Company's common stock as of the grant date. No options were granted during the year ended December 31, 2020.

The table below summarizes return target options activity for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018:

	Options	Weighted- Average Exercise Price	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Outstanding, January 1, 2018	2,105,772	\$ 5.49	\$	_
Granted	183,884	5.54		_
Exercised	_	_		_
Forfeitures	(89,467)	5.49		_
Outstanding, December 31, 2018	2,200,189	5.49	8.9	_
Granted	1,653,209	8.29		_
Exercised	-	_		_
Forfeitures	(165,734)	5.49		
Outstanding, December 31, 2019	3,687,664	6.75	8.8	29,908
Granted	_	_		_
Exercised	-	_		_
Forfeitures	<u> </u>	_		_
Outstanding, December 31, 2020	3,687,664	\$ 6.75	7.8 \$	85,444
Options exercisable at December 31, 2020		\$ —	— \$	_
Vested or expected to vest at December 31, 2020	_	\$	— \$	_

There was approximately \$33.0 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to these return target options as of December 31, 2020. See Note 2 for the Company's policy on recognizing expense for return target options. The aggregate intrinsic value in the table above represents the total intrinsic value that would have been received by the optionholders had all optionholders exercised their options.

Restricted stock unit activity for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 is as follows:

	Units	Per Unit Fair Value
Outstanding, January 1, 2018	26,840	\$ 5.49
Granted	25,520	5.87
Restrictions lapsed	(26,840)	5.49
Forfeited	_	_
Outstanding, December 31, 2018	25,520	5.87
Granted	36,520	12.60
Restrictions lapsed	(25,520)	5.87
Forfeited		_
Outstanding, December 31, 2019	36,520	12.60
Granted	1,317,719	26.33
Restrictions lapsed	(36,520)	12.60
Forfeited	(24,612)	26.00
Outstanding, December 31, 2020	1,293,107	\$ 26.34

RSUs under the 2020 Plan vest ratably over four years. RSUs under the 2017 Option Plan vest 100% on the one year anniversary of the date of the grant. The estimated compensation cost of the restricted stock award, which is equal to the fair value of the award on the date of grant, is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period. There was \$30.4 million of

total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested restricted stock that is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 3.6 years as of December 31, 2020.

The table below summarizes the service-based option activity for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018:

	Options	Weighted- Average Exercise Price	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Outstanding, January 1, 2018	4,122,070	\$ 5.49		\$ —
Granted	535,957	5.62		_
Exercised	(322,851)	5.49		123
Forfeitures	(89,467)	5.49		_
Outstanding, December 31, 2018	4,245,709	5.51	8.9	_
Granted	212,668	8.21		_
Exercised	(168,391)	5.49		256
Forfeitures	(216,700)	5.49		_
Outstanding, December 31, 2019	4,073,286	5.65	8.1	37,520
Granted		_		_
Exercised	(526,460)	5.67		13,899
Forfeitures		_		_
Outstanding, December 31, 2020	3,546,826	\$ 5.65	7.1	\$ 86,098
Options exercisable at December 31, 2020	2,226,006	\$ 5.53	7.0	\$ 54,298
Vested or expected to vest at December 31, 2020	3,546,826	\$ 5.65	7.1	\$ 86.098

The aggregate intrinsic value in the table above represents the total intrinsic value that would have been received by the optionholders had all optionholders exercised their options on the last date of the period. The total fair value of service-based options vested during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 was \$2.6 million, \$2.4 million and \$2.0 million, respectively. There was \$3.3 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to service-based stock options that is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.7 years as of December 31, 2020.

The Company recognized stock-based compensation expense as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,					
		2020	2019			2018
			(in thousands)			<u>.</u>
Cost of revenue:						
Subscription	\$	732	\$	194	\$	225
Services		139		_		_
Sales and marketing		1,748		460		529
Research and development		1,533	:	394		239
General and administrative		2,591	1,	413		1,322
	\$	6,743	\$ 2,	461	\$	2,315

The Company recognized a tax benefit related to stock-based compensation of \$3.8 million, \$0.5 million and \$0.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Note 11. Net loss per share

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net loss per share:

			(As Revised)			
	·	Years Ended December 31,				
		2020 (1) 2019 (1)			2018 (1)	
		(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)				
Numerator:						
Net loss	\$	(24,082)	\$ (3	1,345) \$	(37,579)	
Denominator:						
Weighted-average shares used to compute net loss per share, basic and diluted		108,908,597	102,75	2,092	102,325,465	
Basic and diluted net loss per share	\$	(0.22)	\$	(0.33)	(0.37)	

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

Basic net loss per share is computed by dividing the net loss by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Because we have reported a net loss for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, the number of shares used to calculate diluted net loss per common share is the same as the number of shares used to calculate basic net loss per common share because the potentially dilutive shares would have been antidilutive if included in the calculation.

The following potentially dilutive securities outstanding have been excluded from the computation of diluted weighted-average shares outstanding because such securities have an antidilutive impact due to losses reported:

	Years Ended December 31,			
	2020	2019	2018	
Stock options outstanding	7,234,490	7,760,950	6,445,898	
Unvested restricted stock units	1,293,107	36,520	25,520	
Total potential dilutive securities	8,527,597	7,797,470	6,471,418	

Note 12. Employee benefit plans

The Company offers a retirement savings plan that covers U.S. employees, whereby eligible employees may contribute a portion of their gross earnings to the plan, subject to certain limitations. In addition, the Company contributes an amount each pay period, equal to 3 percent of the employee's salary, on the first \$275,000 of earnings. The Company recognized expense related to contributions to this plan totaling \$3.2 million, \$2.5 million and \$1.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Note 13. Long-term incentive plan

In 2018, the Company established a long-term incentive plan for certain employees. Under the plan, the employees will receive cash payments upon achievement of the same conditions of the Company's return target options. In conjunction with the IPO, the conditions of the long-term incentive plan were modified to also vest following an IPO and registration and sale of shares by Vista provided that Vista achieves a cash return on its equity investment in the Company equaling or exceeding \$1.515 billion. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company had executed individual agreements with employees to pay \$6.8 million and \$5.9 million, respectively, upon achievement of the plan conditions. Consistent with the return target options, as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, no expense or liability has been recognized as the conditions for payment have not occurred.

Note 14. Income taxes

The components of income tax expense (benefit) attributable to continuing operations were as follows:

		(As Revised)			
	 Years Ended December 31,				
	 2020 (1)	2019 (1)	2018 (1)		
		(in thousands)			
Current:					
Federal	\$ (551)	\$ (7)	\$ (38)		
State	(73)	138	123		
Foreign	987	1,013	328		
Deferred:					
Federal	(10,657)	(9,341)	(10,867)		
State	(1,173)	(1,209)	(1,534)		
Foreign	1,512	(627)	22		
	\$ (9,955)	\$ (10,033)	\$ (11,966)		

 $^{^{(1)}}$ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

The income tax benefit differs from the amount of income tax benefit determined by applying the statutory U.S. federal income tax rate to pretax loss due to the following:

		(As Revised) Years Ended December 31,		
	2020 (1)	2019 (1)	2018 (1)	
Statutory U.S. federal income tax rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %	
State income tax benefit, net of federal tax effect	4.7	2.9	3.4	
Permanent differences	(0.7)	(0.5)	(0.3)	
Foreign rate differential	(0.5)	0.2	(0.1)	
Remeasurement gain/loss	(2.0)	0.5	0.0	
Tax credits	3.4	2.0	2.2	
Valuation allowance	(2.3)	(2.0)	(1.3)	
Stock-based compensation	6.9	_	_	
Transaction costs	(0.5)	(0.4)	(0.1)	
Deferred rate change	(1.0)	(0.3)	(0.2)	
GILTI inclusion	_	(0.5)	(1.3)	
Other	0.2	(0.3)	0.9	
	29.2 %	22.6 %	24.2 %	

 $^{^{(1)}}$ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

Significant components of the Company's deferred income tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

		(As Revised) December 31,		
	2020 (1)	2019 (1)		
	·	(in thousands)		
Deferred tax assets:				
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$	113 \$	49	
Accrued compensation	3	,119	1,911	
Deferred revenue	3,	,724	2,554	
Stock-based compensation	1,	,938	882	
Federal tax credits	4	,099	3,301	
Net operating losses	26	,996	24,939	
State tax credits	1,	,640	1,316	
Business interest limitation	9,	,829	7,945	
Other	1,	,942	1,464	
Gross deferred tax assets	53,	,400	44,361	
Valuation allowance	(3,	,016)	(2,151)	
Total deferred tax assets	50,	,384	42,210	
Deferred tax liabilities:				
Prepaid items		(853)	(691)	
Deferred contract costs	(7,	,634)	(4,407)	
Intangibles and other	(46,	,898) (5	55,553)	
Gross deferred tax liabilities	(55,	,385) (6	60,651)	
Net deferred tax liabilities	\$ (5,		18,441)	

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had a U.S. federal net operating loss carryforward of approximately \$108.9 million, a foreign net operating loss carryforward of approximately \$0.1 million, federal research and development credits of approximately \$4.4 million and foreign tax credits of approximately \$0.1 million. The Company also had state net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$63.9 million and state credits for research and development of approximately \$2.2 million. Approximately \$99.1 million of the federal net operating loss carryforwards will begin to expire in 2037. The remainder of the federal net operating losses of \$9.8 million are carried forward indefinitely. The state net operating loss carryforwards will begin to expire in 2024 and are available to offset future taxable income or reduce taxes payable through 2039. The federal research and development credits, state research and development credits and foreign tax credits will begin expiring in 2033, 2026, and 2023, respectively.

A company's ability to utilize a portion of its net operating loss carryforwards to offset future taxable income may be subject to certain limitations under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code due to changes in the equity ownership of the Company. The Company conducted a Section 382 analysis and determined that although an ownership change occurred in a prior period, all net operating losses are fully available as of December 31, 2020.

As of December 31, 2020, the Company established a valuation allowance against certain deferred tax assets to reduce the total to an amount management believed was appropriate. Realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon sufficient future taxable income during the periods when deductible temporary differences and carryforwards are expected to be available to reduce taxable income. The Company established its valuation allowance against all the states with ending deferred tax assets, foreign tax credits and Netherlands tax attributes generated prior to 2020, which the Company has determined are more likely than not to be unrealized. The valuation allowance increased by \$0.9 million for both the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of gross unrecognized tax benefits was as follows:

		Years Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2018
		(in thousands)	
Balance, January 1	\$ 540	\$ 439	\$ 245
Additions based on tax positions related to the current year	130	92	102
Additions based on tax positions related to prior years	_	19	92
Reductions based on tax positions related to prior years	_	(10)	_
Balance, December 31	\$ 670	\$ 540	\$ 439

If recognized, the total amount of unrecognized tax benefit that would affect the effective income tax rate is \$0.6 million, \$0.5 million and \$0.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, Minnesota, and various other state and foreign jurisdictions. With few exceptions, the Company is not subject to U.S. federal, foreign, state and local income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before 2017. It is difficult to predict the final timing and resolution of any particular uncertain tax position. Based on the Company's assessment of many factors, including past experience and complex judgements about future events, the Company does not currently anticipate significant changes in its uncertain tax positions over the next 12 months.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits as additional income tax expense. During the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, the Company did not recognize material income tax expense related to interest and penalties.

New tax legislation

On March 27, 2020, the CARES Act was signed into law. The CARES Act provides numerous tax provisions and other stimulus measures, including temporary changes to net operating loss carryback periods, limitations on interest deductions and suspension of certain payment requirements for the employer portion of social security taxes as well as the creation of certain refundable employee retention credits and technical corrections from prior tax legislation for tax depreciation of certain qualified improvement property. The most significant relief measure which the Company qualifies for is the payroll tax deferral. Beginning with pay dates on and after April 17, 2020, the Company has elected to defer the employer-paid portion of social security taxes, resulting in an accrual of \$3.8 million as of December 31, 2020. The deferred portion of payroll taxes is payable in increments of \$1.9 million due December 31, 2021 and 2022 classified in accrued liabilities and other liabilities, respectively.

On July 20, 2020, Final Regulations were released with respect to the GILTI high-tax exclusion. The Final Regulations are effective for tax years starting after July 23, 2020, however, there may be availability for retroactive application back to tax years started after December 31, 2017. The Company has performed an analysis and determined there would be a benefit in both 2018 and 2019 for which a discrete item has been included in the third quarter of 2020 to reflect the impact of this benefit. In addition, we reduced our GILTI income as of the third quarter of 2020, the effect of which is reflected in the annual effective tax rate.

Note 15. Related-party transactions

The Company made pledges to the Jamf Nation Global Foundation ("JNGF") of \$0.5 million, \$1.1 million and \$0.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company accrued \$0.9 million and \$1.0 million, respectively, which are included in accrued liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. The Company has an ongoing lease agreement for office space in Eau Claire, Wisconsin with an entity in which a related party is a minority owner. See Note 8 for further discussion of this lease agreement. The Company may engage in transactions in the ordinary course of business with other companies whose directors or officers may also serve as directors or officers for the Company. The Company carries out these transactions on customary terms.

Vista is a U.S.-based investment firm that controls the funds which own a majority of the Company. The Company has paid for consulting services and other expenses related to services provided by Vista and Vista affiliates. The total expenses incurred by the Company for these services were \$0.3 million, \$1.0 million and \$1.4 million for the years ended December 31,

Table of Contents

2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The Company had less than \$0.1 million in accounts payable related to these expenses as of December 31, 2020 and no amounts in accounts payable related to these expenses as of December 31, 2019.

The Company also has revenue arrangements with Vista affiliates. The Company recognized revenue related to these arrangements of \$1.0 million, \$0.7 million and \$0.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The Company had \$0.3 million in accounts receivable related to these agreements as of December 31, 2020 and no amounts in accounts receivable related to these agreements as of December 31, 2019.

In addition, the Company pays for services with Vista affiliates in the normal course of business. The total expenses incurred by the Company for services with Vista affiliates were \$0.7 million, \$0.7 million and \$0.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The Company had \$0.1 million in accounts payable related to these expenses as of December 31, 2020 and no amounts in accounts payable related to these expenses as of December 31, 2019.

Prior to its termination and repayment in full on July 27, 2020, the Company had the Prior Term Loan Facility and, pursuant to the Company's Prior Credit Agreement, the Prior Revolving Credit Facility with a consortium of lenders for a principal amount of \$205.0 million and principal committed amount of \$15.0 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2019, affiliates of Vista held \$34.9 million of the Prior Term Loan Facility and there were no amounts drawn on the Prior Revolving Credit Facility. During the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, affiliates of Vista were paid \$2.1 million, \$3.4 million and \$3.7 million, respectively, in interest on the portion of the Prior Term Loan Facility held by them.

Note 16. Condensed financial information (Parent Company only)

Jamf Holding Corp. (Parent Company only) Condensed Balance Sheet (in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	(As R	evised)	
		ber 31,	
	 2020 (1)		2019 (1)
Assets			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 	\$	_
Total current assets	_		_
Investment in subsidiaries	 811,014		500,722
Total assets	\$ 811,014	\$	500,722
Liabilities and stockholders' equity			
Current liabilities:			
Current liabilities	\$ 	\$	
Total current liabilities	=		_
Other liabilities	 		
Total liabilities			_
Commitments and contingencies			
Stockholders' equity:			
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 50,000,000 and no shares authorized at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively; no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019	_		_
Common stock, \$0.001 par value, 500,000,000 and 132,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively; 116,992,472			
and 102,843,612 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively	117		103
Additional paid-in capital	903,116		568,756
Accumulated deficit	(92,219)		(68,137)
Total stockholders' equity	811,014		500,722
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 811,014	\$	500,722

 $^{^{(1)}}$ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

Jamf Holding Corp. (Parent Company only) Condensed Statement of Operations (in thousands)

		(As Revised)	
		Years Ended December 31,	
	 2020 (1)	2019 (1)	2018 (1)
Revenue	\$ 	\$ —	\$ —
Operating expenses	 		<u>=_</u>
Income from operations	=	=	_
Other income (expense), net	_	_	_
Income before income taxes and equity in net income of subsidiaries			
Benefit for income taxes	_	_	_
Equity in net loss of subsidiaries	 (24,082)	(34,345)	(37,579)
Net loss	\$ (24,082)	\$ (34,345)	\$ (37,579)

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

Basis of presentation

Jamf Holding Corp., which is owned by Vista, owns 100% of Juno Intermediate, Inc, which owns 100% of JAMF Holdings Inc. ("Holdings"), which owns 100% of JAMF Software, LLC and JAMF International, Inc., our primary operating subsidiaries. Juno Topco, Inc. was incorporated in Delaware in 2017 and became the ultimate parent of JAMF Software, LLC and JAMF International, Inc. through the Vista Acquisition. Effective June 25, 2020, the name of our company was changed from Juno Topco, Inc. to Jamf Holding Corp.

Jamf Holding Corp. is a holding company with no material operations of its own that conducts substantially all of its activities through its subsidiaries. Accordingly, Jamf Holding Corp. is dependent upon distributions from Holdings to fund its limited, non-significant operating expenses. Jamf Holding Corp. has no direct outstanding debt obligations. However, Holdings, as borrower under its Credit Facilities, is limited in its ability to declare dividends or make any payment on account of its capital stock to, directly or indirectly, fund a dividend or other distribution to Jamf Holding Corp., subject to limited exceptions, including (1) stock repurchases, (2) unlimited amounts subject to compliance with a 6.0 to 1.0 total leverage ratio giving pro forma effect to any distribution, (3) amounts not to exceed the greater of (i) \$20 million and (ii) 20% of EBITDA in any reference period and (4) payment of Jamf Holding Corp.'s overhead expenses. Due to the aforementioned qualitative restrictions, substantially all of the assets of Jamf Holding Corp.'s subsidiaries are restricted. For a discussion of the Credit Facilities, see Note 9.

These condensed financial statements have been presented on a "parent-only" basis. Under a parent-only presentation, Jamf Holding Corp.'s investment in subsidiaries is presented under the equity method of accounting. A condensed statement of cash flows was not presented because Jamf Holding Corp. has no material operating, investing, or financing cash flow activities for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018. Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP have been condensed or omitted. As such, these parent-only statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Note 17. Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

		(As Revised)		
		2020 (1)		-
	 12/31	9/30	6/30	3/31
		(in thousands)		
Total revenue	\$ 76,267 \$	70,548 \$	62,264 \$	60,053
Gross profit	59,060	55,390	48,636	45,038
Income (loss) from operations	(13,085)	(618)	3,744	(7,493)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	_	(5,213)	_	_
Net loss	(8,364)	(5,388)	(834)	(9,496)
Basic and diluted net loss per share	\$ (0.07) \$	(0.05) \$	(0.01) \$	(0.09)

 $^{^{(1)}}$ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Jamf Holding Corp. (the "Company") is filing this exhibit to reflect changes to the presentation of the Company's financial information as set forth in the Company's financial information as set forth in the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2021 (the "Q1 2021 Form 10-Q"), as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") on May 11, 2021, in order to give effect to the correction of immaterial errors.

As previously disclosed in the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2021 ("Q2 2021 Form 10-Q"), as filed with the SEC on August 20, 2021, the Company revised previously issued consolidated financial statements to correct immaterial errors related to certain commissions that were incorrectly capitalized in prior periods and other immaterial errors. For more information with respect to the correction of these errors, please see Note 3 to Part I, Item 1 included herein. This exhibit updates the information in the following items as initially filed in order to reflect the correction of these immaterial errors: (1) Part I. Item 1 Financial Statements and (2) Part I. Item 2 Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

No items in the Q1 2021 Form 10-Q other than those identified above are being updated by this filing. Information in the Q1 2021 Form 10-Q is generally stated as of March 31, 2021, and this filing does not reflect any subsequent information or events other than the correction of immaterial errors noted above. Without limiting the foregoing, this filing does not purport to update Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations contained in the Q1 2021 Form 10-Q for any information, uncertainties, transactions, risks, events or trends occurring, or known to management, other than the correction of immaterial errors described above. More current information regarding the correction of the immaterial errors is contained in the Q2 2021 Form 10-Q and the Company's other filings with the SEC. This exhibit should be read in conjunction with the Q1 2021 Form 10-Q, the Q2 2021 Form 10-Q and any other documents the Company has filed with the SEC subsequent to May 11, 2021 (the "Other Documents"). The Q2 2021 Form 10-Q and the Other Documents contain information regarding events, developments and updates to certain expectations of the Company that have occurred since the filing of the Q1 2021 Form 10-Q.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		PAGE
PART I.	FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
Item 1.	Financial Statements (unaudited)	3
	Consolidated Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020	3
	Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2021 and 2020	2
	Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2021 and 2020	5
	Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2021 and 2020	6
	Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	7
Item 2.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	30

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Financial Statements

JAMF HOLDING CORP. CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

Name (mathem) (mathem) Asses 1 Cash and cash equivalents \$ 18,00 9 19,00 Tool and cacciums recrivable, net of allowances (\$603 and \$530 and \$12,002 and packed) 6 18,00 6 19,00 Income taxer cerivable 6 2,0 6 2,0 Defend contract costs 6 2,0 3,2 Prepaid express 1,2 3,2 Orbital universities 2,9 1,0 Total current asses 1,5 3,2 Total current asses 1,5 3,2 Gowing and leasehold improvements, net 1,5 3,2 Other current asses 1,5 3,2 Other current contract costs, non-current 2,3 3,2 Other assess 3,0 3,2 Total assess 3,0 3,5 Total assess 5,0 3,0 Total assess <th></th> <th></th> <th>(As R</th> <th>evised)</th> <th></th>			(As R	evised)	
Assets S 196.19 \$ 194.68 Cash and cash equivalents \$ 196.19 \$ 194.68 Trade accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$603 and \$530 at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively 75.882 6.9.658 Income taxes receivable 9.213 8.284 Deferred contract costs 9.213 8.284 Prepaid expenses 15.009 15.009 18.138 Other current assets 2.325 1.113 16.77 2.9251 287.235 Equipment and leasehold improvements, net 16.679 15.130 54.1480 54.1480 Goodwill 54.189 15.130 22.202 19.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00		-	March 31, 2021 (1)		December 31, 2020 (1)
Current assets: 5 196,190 \$ 194,806 Tade accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$603 and \$530 at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively 75,882 69,505 Income taxes receivable 632 632 Deferred contract costs 9,213 8,284 Pepadi expenses 15,009 13,233 Other current assets 23,255 187,100 Total current assets 299,251 827,236 Equipment and leasehold improvements, net 16,779 15,100 Goodwill 541,850 41,840 Other intangible assets, net 197,504 20,287 Deferred contract costs, non-current 23,638 22,202 Other assets 2,808 3,539 Total assets 2,808 3,539 Labilities and sock-holders' equity 2,808 3,539 Accrued liabilities 2,813 3,916 Accrued liabilities 2,813 3,916 Incent axes payable 1,606 7,13 Deferred revenues 1,525 5,507			(Unaudited)		
Cash and cash equivalents \$ 194,808 Trade accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$603 and \$530 at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively 75.82 60.05 Income taxes receivable, net of allowances of \$603 and \$530 at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively 56.32 6.32 Deferred contract costs 9.21 8.284 Prepaid expenses 15.009 12.283 Other current assets 2.325 11.113 Total current assets 16.779 15.130 Goulyman and leasehold improvements, net 16.779 15.130 Godwill 51.009 5.348 22.207 Deferred contract costs, non-current 23.63 22.207 Other assets 2.308 5.359 Total assets 5 10.704 20.208 Total assets 5 10.702 5 Total assets 5 5.74 5 6.95 Accounts payable 5 5.74 5 6.97 Accounts payable 9 5.97 15.50 16.002 Deferred revenues <td>Assets</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Assets				
Table accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$603 and \$530 at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively Income taxes receivable Deferred contract costs Pepaid expenses Other current assets Other current costs, non-current Other assets	Current assets:				
Income taxes receivable	Cash and cash equivalents	\$	196,190	\$	194,868
Deferred contract costs 9,213 8,284 Prepaid expenses 15,009 13,283 Other current assets 299,251 287,236 Equipment and leasehold improvements, net 16,779 51,130 Goodwill 154,080 54,440 Other intangible assets, net 197,504 202,878 Deferred contract costs, non-current 28,808 5,359 Total assets 2,808 5,359 Total assets 1,009 1,074,285 Liabilities and stockholders' equity 8,107,900 1,074,285 Accrued liabilities 28,111 3,191 Accrued liabilities 8,111 3,191 Income taxes payable 5,574 5,697 Accrued liabilities 16,606 7,13 Deferred revenues 167,868 160,002 Total current liabilities 202,80 199,58 Deferred revenues, non-current 33,31 3,079 Deferred tax liability, net 294,644 263,271 Other liabilities 33,31 3,079	Trade accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$603 and \$530 at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively		75,882		69,056
Prepaid expenses 15,009 13,283 Other current assets 2,935 1,113 Equipment and leasehold improvements, net 16,79 15,130 Goodwill 54,185 54,1850 Other intangible assets, net 197,504 20,2878 Defered contract costs, non-current 23,638 22,202 Other assets \$ 1,079.20 \$ 1,079.20 Total assets \$ 1,079.20 \$ 1,079.20 Usernational stockholders' equity \$ 1,079.20 \$ 1,079.20 Current liabilities 28,131 31,910 Accounts payable \$ 5,744 \$ 6,967 Accounts payable \$ 1,066 713 Income taxes payable \$ 167,668 160,002 Total current liabilities 20,209 199,586 Eferred revenues 53,711 45,507 Deferred revenues, non-current 53,711 45,507 Deferred revenues, non-current 33,339 13,079 Total liabilities 29,404 263,271 Total liabilities 29,404 263,271 <td>Income taxes receivable</td> <td></td> <td>632</td> <td></td> <td>632</td>	Income taxes receivable		632		632
Other current assers 299,251 287,256 Total current assers 299,251 287,256 Equipment and leasehold improvements, net 16,769 51,310 Goodwill 541,850 541,860 Other intangible assets, net 197,504 20,267 Deferred contract costs, on-current 23,638 22,020 Other assets 28,089 5,309 Total assets 8,107,090 5,309 Total assets 8,107,000 5,309 Liabilities and stockholders' equity Werrent liabilities Accrued liabilities 8,744 5 6,749 Accrued liabilities 28,131 31,916 Accrued liabilities 28,131 31,916 Accrued liabilities 20,209 199,586 Total current liabilities 20,209 199,586 Deferred evenues, non-current 33,31 31,50 Other idea visibility, net 33,83 3,000 Other liabilities 33,83 3,000 Total liabilities 32,60<	Deferred contract costs		9,213		8,284
Total current assets 299,251 287,236 Equipment and leasehold improvements, net 16,79 15,130 Coodwill 541,850 541,480 Other intangible assets, net 197,504 202,878 Deferred contract costs, non-current 23,638 22,202 Other assets 2,809 5,359 Total assets 1,107,90 1,074,285 Liabilities and stockholders' equity We retail abilities Accounts payable \$ 5,744 \$ 6,967 Accounts payable 10,066 713 Deferred evenues 16,768 160,002 Total current liabilities 202,809 199,598 Deferred revenues, non-current 33,711 45,507 Deferred revenues, non-current 33,311 45,507 Other liabilities 33,839 13,09 Deferred tax liability, net 4,285 5,087 Other liabilities 33,839 13,09 Other liabilities 33,839 13,09 Total liabilities	Prepaid expenses		15,009		13,283
Equipment and leasehold improvements, net 16,799 15,130 Goodwill 541,850 541,480 Other intangible assets, net 197,50 20,878 Deferred contract costs, non-current 23,638 22,202 States 5,107,90 5,359 Total assets 5,107,90 5,379 Total stockholders' equity Exercit liabilities Accounts payable 5,574 5,667 Accrued liabilities 20,131 31,916 Accrued liabilities 10,66 713 Deferred revenues 15,60 713 Income taxes payable 167,68 160,00 Total current liabilities 20,20 199,50 Deferred revenues, non-current 33,11 45,507 Deferred tax liability, net 4,285 5,87 Other liabilities 33,33 31,307 Total liabilities 294,64 263,271 Total liabilities 294,64 263,271 Storming stock, Sto,000 par value, Sto,000,000 shares authorized at March 31,	Other current assets		2,325		1,113
Godwill 541,809 541,808 Other intragible assets, net 197,504 202,807 Deferred contract costs, non-current 23,638 22,202 Other assets 28,809 5,339 Total assets 5 1,107,909 1,074,285 Listilities and stockholders' equity User trainibilities: User trainibilities: Accounts payable 5 5,744 \$ 6,967 Accoult jabilities 28,131 31,916 16,006 713 Income taxes payable 16,066 713 160,002 160,002 160,002 170,002 160,002 170,002 160,002 170,002 160,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 170,002 </td <td>Total current assets</td> <td></td> <td>299,251</td> <td></td> <td>287,236</td>	Total current assets		299,251		287,236
Other intangible assets, net 197,504 202,878 Defered contract costs, non-current 23,638 22,202 Other assets 28,898 5,359 Total assets 5 1,07,920 1,076,208 Liabilities Counts payable 5,574 \$ 6,697 Accrued liabilities 28,131 31,916 Income taxes payable 1,066 713 Deferred revenues 16,688 160,002 Total current liabilities 202,809 199,598 Deferred revenues, non-current 53,711 45,507 Deferred tax liability, net 4,285 5,087 Other liabilities 33,839 13,079 Total liabilities 33,839 13,079 Total liabilities 294,641 263,271 Other drevenues, non-current 33,839 13,079 Total liabilities 33,839 13,079 Total liabilities 294,641 263,271 Total liabilities 294,641 263,271 Ferefered stock, \$0,001 par value, 50,000	Equipment and leasehold improvements, net		16,779		15,130
Deferred contract costs, non-current 23,638 22,202 Other assets 28,898 5,339 Total assets 1,1072,228 1,1072,288 Liabilities and stockholders' equity Urrent liabilities Accounts payable \$ 5,744 \$ 6,967 Accrued liabilities 1,106 713 Income taxes payable 1,106 713 Deferred revenues 1,106 713 Deferred revenues, non-current 5,741 4,500 Deferred revenues, non-current 5,714 4,500 Deferred tax liability, net 3,333 13,079 Other liabilities 2,946 2,034 Other liabilities 3,333 13,079 Total liabilities 2,946 263,271 Committent and contingencies (Note 9) 2,946 263,271 Stockholders' equity 2,946 263,271 Ferred stock, \$0.001 par value, \$0,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2021, respec	Goodwill		541,850		541,480
Other assets 28,989 5,350 Total assets 5 1,107,920 6 1,074,285 Listilities and stockholders' equity Urrent liabilities Accrued liabilities \$ 5,744 \$ 6,967 Accrued liabilities 28,131 31,916 Accrued liabilities 1,066 713 Income taxes payable 1,066 713 Deferred revenues 167,968 160,002 Total current liabilities 202,309 199,598 Deferred revenues, non-current 33,711 45,507 Other liabilities 33,839 13,079 Other liabilities 39,445 5,087 Other liabilities 33,839 13,079 Other liabilities 39,445 5,087 Other liabilities 39,445 5,087 Total liabilities 29,445 5,087 Total liabilities 29,454 263,271 Commitments and contingencies (Note 9) 29,454 20,327 Preferred stock, \$0,001 par value, \$50,000,000 shares authorized at March 31,20	Other intangible assets, net		197,504		202,878
Total assets \$ 1,107,920 \$ 1,074,285 Liabilities and stockholders' equity Current liabilities \$ 5,744 \$ 6,967 Accounts payable \$ 28,131 31,916 Accrued liabilities 16,066 713 Income taxes payable 167,868 160,002 Deferred revenues 167,868 160,002 Total current liabilities 202,809 199,598 Deferred tax liability, net 5,371 45,507 Other liabilities 33,839 13,092 Total liabilities 294,644 263,271 Commitments and contingencies (Note 9) Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0,001 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2021, respectively Common stock, \$0,001 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively 118 117 Additional paid-in capital	Deferred contract costs, non-current		23,638		22,202
Current liabilities and stockholders' equity Current liabilities: Accounts payable \$ 5,744 \$ 6,967 Accrued liabilities \$ 5,744 \$ 6,967 Accrued liabilities \$ 1,066 713 Income taxes payable 1,066 713 Deferred revenues 167,868 160,002 Total current liabilities 202,809 199,598 Deferred revenues, non-current 53,711 45,507 Deferred tax liability, net 4,285 5,087 Other liabilities 33,831 13,079 Total liabilities 329,464 263,271 Commitments and contingencies (Note 9) Stock-Incomplex 50,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively 18 18 117 Additional paid-in capital 909,966 903,116	Other assets		28,898		5,359
Current liabilities: \$ 5,744 \$ 6,967 Accounts payable 28,131 31,916 Income taxes payable 1,066 73 Deferred revenues 167,868 160,002 Total current liabilities 202,809 199,598 Deferred revenues, non-current 53,711 45,507 Deferred tax liability, net 4,285 5,087 Other liabilities 33,839 13,079 Total liabilities 294,644 265 Commitments and contingencies (Note 9) 50,087 Stockholders' equity: - Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and 116,992,472 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and 116,992,472 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and 116,992,472 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and 116,992,472 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and 116,992,472 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and 116,992,472 shares issued and 0,99,966 903,116	Total assets	\$	1,107,920	\$	1,074,285
Accounts payable 5,744 \$ 6,967 Accrued liabilities 28,131 31,916 Income taxes payable 1,066 713 Deferred revenues 167,688 160,002 Total current liabilities 202,809 199,598 Deferred revenues, non-current 53,711 45,507 Deferred tax liability, net 4,285 5,087 Other liabilities 33,839 13,079 Total liabilities 33,839 13,079 Commitments and contingencies (Note 9) 5 Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and 116,992,472 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and 116,992,472 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and 116,992,472 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and 116,992,472 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and 116,992,472 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and 116,992,472 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and 116,992,472 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and 116,992,472	Liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u> </u>			
Accrued liabilities 28,131 31,916 Income taxes payable 1,066 713 Deferred revenues 167,868 160,002 Total current liabilities 202,809 199,598 Deferred revenues, non-current 53,711 45,507 Deferred tax liability, net 4,285 5,087 Other liabilities 33,839 13,079 Total liabilities 294,644 263,271 Commitments and contingencies (Note 9) 5 Stockholders' equity: - - Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and Decembe	Current liabilities:				
Income taxes payable 1,066 713 Deferred revenues 167,868 160,002 Total current liabilities 202,809 199,598 Deferred revenues, non-current 53,711 45,507 Deferred tax liability, net 4,285 5,087 Other liabilities 33,839 13,079 Total liabilities 294,644 263,271 Commitments and contingencies (Note 9) Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no share	Accounts payable	\$	5,744	\$	6,967
Deferred revenues 167,868 160,002 Total current liabilities 202,809 199,598 Deferred revenues, non-current 53,711 45,507 Deferred tax liability, net 4,285 5,087 Other liabilities 33,839 13,079 Total liabilities 294,644 263,271 Commitments and contingencies (Note 9) 50,000 Stockholders' equity:	Accrued liabilities		28,131		31,916
Total current liabilities 202,809 199,598 Deferred revenues, non-current 53,711 45,507 Deferred tax liability, net 4,285 5,087 Other liabilities 33,839 13,079 Total liabilities 294,644 263,271 Commitments and contingencies (Note 9) Stockholders' equity: - Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; 117,705,895 and 116,992,472 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively 118 117 Additional paid-in capital 909,966 903,116	Income taxes payable		1,066		713
Deferred revenues, non-current 53,711 45,507 Deferred tax liability, net 4,285 5,087 Other liabilities 33,839 13,079 Total liabilities 294,644 263,271 Commitments and contingencies (Note 9) Stockholders' equity:	Deferred revenues		167,868		160,002
Deferred tax liability, net 4,285 5,087 Other liabilities 33,839 13,079 Total liabilities 294,644 263,271 Commitments and contingencies (Note 9) Stockholders' equity: Freferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 — Common stock, \$0.001 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; 117,705,895 and 116,992,472 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively 118 117 Additional paid-in capital 909,966 903,116	Total current liabilities		202,809		199,598
Other liabilities 3,3,839 13,079 Total liabilities 294,644 263,271 Commitments and contingencies (Note 9) Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 — — Common stock, \$0.001 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; 117,705,895 and 116,992,472 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively 118 117 Additional paid-in capital 909,966 903,116	Deferred revenues, non-current		53,711		45,507
Total liabilities 294,644 263,271 Commitments and contingencies (Note 9) Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 — Common stock, \$0.001 par value, 500,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; 117,705,895 and 116,992,472 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively 118 117 Additional paid-in capital 909,966 903,116	Deferred tax liability, net		4,285		5,087
Commitments and contingencies (Note 9) Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 Common stock, \$0.001 par value, 500,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; 117,705,895 and 116,992,472 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively 118 117 Additional paid-in capital 909,966 903,116	Other liabilities		33,839		13,079
Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; 117,705,895 and 116,992,472 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively 118 117 Additional paid-in capital 909,966 903,116	Total liabilities		294,644		263,271
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 — — Common stock, \$0.001 par value, 500,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; 117,705,895 and 116,992,472 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively 118 117 Additional paid-in capital 909,966 903,116	Commitments and contingencies (Note 9)				
outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Stockholders' equity:				
116,992,472 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively 118 117 Additional paid-in capital 909,966 903,116	Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; no shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020		_		_
	Common stock, \$0.001 par value, 500,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; 117,705,895 and 116,992,472 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively		118		117
			909,966		903,116
Accumulated deficit (96,808) (92,219)	•				,
Total stockholders' equity 813,276 811,014	Total stockholders' equity				
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity \$ 1,107,920 \$ 1,074,285		\$		\$	- /-

 $^{^{(1)}}$ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

JAMF HOLDING CORP. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (in thousands, except share and per share amounts) (unaudited)

		(As Revis	
	·	Ionths End	led March 31,
	2021 (1)		2020 (1)
Revenue:			
Subscription	\$ 7-	4,482 \$	54,204
Services		4,003	4,087
License		2,242	1,762
Total revenue	8	0,727	60,053
Cost of revenue:			
Cost of subscription (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	1	2,014	9,248
Cost of services (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)		2,465	3,090
Amortization expense		2,777	2,677
Total cost of revenue	1	7,256	15,015
Gross profit	6	3,471	45,038
Operating expenses:			
Sales and marketing	3	0,167	23,004
Research and development	1	5,626	12,638
General and administrative	1	5,244	11,215
Amortization expense		5,627	5,674
Total operating expenses	6	7,664	52,531
Loss from operations	(4	1,193)	(7,493)
Interest expense, net		(55)	(4,778)
Foreign currency transaction loss		(218)	(304)
Other income, net			55
Loss before income tax (provision) benefit	(4	1,466)	(12,520)
Income tax (provision) benefit		(123)	3,024
Net loss	\$ (4	1,589) \$	(9,496)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	\$	(0.04) \$	6 (0.09)
Weighted-average shares used to compute net loss per share, basic and diluted	117,38	5,322	102,860,545

 $^{^{(1)}}$ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Balance, March 31, 2020

JAMF HOLDING CORP.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

(in thousands, except share amounts) (unaudited)

Stock Class Common Stockholders' Equity (1) (As Revised) Additional Paid-In Capital Accumulated Deficit (1) Shares Amount (As Revised) Three Months Ended March 31, 2021: Balance, December 31, 2020 116,992,472 \$ 117 \$ 903,116 \$ (92,219) \$ 811,014 Exercise of stock options 713,423 1 4,018 4,019 Share-based compensation 2,832 2,832 (4,589) (4,589) Net loss 117,705,895 909,966 813,276 Balance, March 31, 2021 118 (96,808) Three Months Ended March 31, 2020: 102,843,612 \$ Balance, December 31, 2019 103 \$ 568,756 (68,137) \$ 500,722 Exercise of stock options 18,792 103 103 Share-based compensation 811 811 (9,496) Net loss (9,496)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

103

569,670

(77,633)

492,140

102,862,404

 $^{^{(1)}}$ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

JAMF HOLDING CORP. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (in thousands)

(unaudited)

	(As Re	vised)
	Three Months E	
	2021 (1)	2020 (1)
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net loss	\$ (4,589)	\$ (9,496
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization expense	9,784	9,669
Amortization of deferred contract costs	2,700	1,705
Amortization of debt issuance costs	69	279
Non-cash lease expense	1,267	_
Provision for bad debt expense and returns	159	240
Share-based compensation	2,832	811
Deferred tax benefit	(613)	(2,368
Adjustment to contingent consideration	300	_
Other	201	(73
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Trade accounts receivable	(7,066)	278
Income tax receivable/payable	376	(789
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(3,317)	(1,756
Deferred contract costs	(5,065)	(3,713
Accounts payable	(1,191)	(2,006
Accrued liabilities	(7,683)	(4,928
Deferred revenue	15,913	4,863
Other liabilities	(54)	(13
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	4,023	(7,297
Cash flows from investing activities		
Acquisition, net of cash acquired	(3,041)	_
Purchases of equipment and leasehold improvements	(3,290)	(1,039
Proceeds from sale of equipment and leasehold improvements	12	_
Net cash used in investing activities	(6,319)	(1,039
Cash flows from financing activities		(2),000
	_	(1,465
	4.019	103
•		(1,362
		(1,502
·		(9,698
` , 1	<i>-</i> -	32,375
	\$ 196,190	\$ 22,0//
		Φ . =0
	•	, -
•	351	216
	_	2,378
Operating lease assets obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities	(19)	_
Cash paid for offering costs Proceeds from the exercise of stock options Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period Cash and cash equivalents, end of period Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information: Cash paid for interest Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds Offering costs accrued but not paid Operating lease assets obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities	<u> </u>	<u>s</u>

 $^{^{(1)}}$ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Note 1. Basis of presentation and description of business

Description of business

Jamf Holding Corp. and its wholly owned subsidiaries, collectively, are referred to as the "Company," "we," "us" or "our." We are the standard in Apple Enterprise Management, and our cloud software platform is the only vertically-focused Apple infrastructure and security platform of scale in the world. We help organizations connect, manage and protect Apple products, apps and corporate resources in the cloud without ever having to touch the devices. With our products, Apple devices can be deployed to employees brand new in the shrink-wrapped box, automatically set up and personalized at first power-on and continuously administered throughout the life of the device. Our customers are located throughout the world.

Vista Equity Partners acquisition

On November 13, 2017, Vista Equity Partners ("Vista") acquired a majority share of all the issued and outstanding shares of the Company at the purchase price of \$733.8 million (the "Vista Acquisition"). As of March 31, 2021, funds controlled by Vista owned approximately 61.9% of our outstanding common stock. As a result, we are a "controlled company" under NASDAQ Global Select Market ("NASDAQ") corporate governance rules.

Emerging growth company status

We are an emerging growth company as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act,"). Under the JOBS Act, emerging growth companies can delay adopting new or revised accounting standards issued subsequent to the enactment of the JOBS Act, until such time as those standards apply to private companies.

We have elected to use this extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards that have different effective dates for public and private companies until the earlier of the date that it is (i) no longer an emerging growth company or (ii) affirmatively and irrevocably opt out of the extended transition period provided in the JOBS Act. As a result, our consolidated financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with the new or revised accounting pronouncements as of public company effective dates.

We will remain an emerging growth company for the first five fiscal years after the completion of our initial public offering ("IPO"), unless one of the following occurs: (i) our total annual gross revenue is at least \$1.07 billion, (ii) we have issued more than \$1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities during the prior three year period, or (iii) we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer, which means the market value of our common stock that is held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700.0 million as of the prior June 30.

Basis of presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and include all adjustments necessary for the fair presentation of the consolidated financial position, results of operations, and cash flows of the Company.

Certain reclassifications of prior period amounts have been made to conform to the current presentation. In the fourth quarter of 2020, the Company reclassified on-premise subscription revenue from license revenue to subscription revenue in the consolidated statements of operations on a retroactive basis. The amount reclassified for the three months ended March 31, 2020 was \$4.5 million. The revised presentation is consistent with our disaggregated revenue disclosure and is more consistent with how investors and other users of the financial statements evaluate overall subscription revenue. The reclassification had no impact on total revenue.

In 2020, the Company reclassified cash paid for offering costs of \$1.5 million during the three months ended March 31, 2020 from operating activities to financing activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows as a result of the completion of our IPO in July 2020. The impact of the reclassification was not material to current or prior period financial statements.

Unaudited interim consolidated financial information

The accompanying interim consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2021, the consolidated statements of operations, of stockholders' equity and of cash flows for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020 and the related footnote disclosures are unaudited. These unaudited interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the same basis as the annual consolidated financial statements and, in management's opinion, include all adjustments necessary for the fair presentation of the consolidated financial position, results of operations, and cash flows of the Company. Except for the revision discussed in Note 3, all adjustments made were of a normal recurring nature. The results for the three months ended March 31, 2021 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the year ending December 31, 2021 or for any future period.

Use of estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the reporting date, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. These estimates are based on management's best knowledge of current events and actions that the Company may undertake in the future and include, but are not limited to, revenue recognition, stock-based compensation, commissions, goodwill and accounting for income taxes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Segment and geographic information

Our chief operating decision maker ("CODM") is our Chief Executive Officer, who reviews financial information presented on a consolidated basis for purposes of making operating decisions, assessing financial performance and allocating resources. We operate our business as one operating segment and therefore we have one reportable segment.

Revenue by geographic region as determined based on the end user customer address was as follows:

	Three Months En	ided March	31,
	2021 (1)	020 (1)	
	(in thous	sands)	
Revenue:			
The Americas	\$ 60,817	\$	46,871
Europe, the Middle East, India, and Africa	14,523		9,930
Asia Pacific	5,387		3,252
	\$ 80,727	\$	60,053

 $^{^{(1)}}$ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies

The Company's significant accounting policies are discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020. Except for the accounting policies for leases that were updated as a result of adopting the new accounting standard, there have been no significant changes to these policies that have had a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements and related notes for the three months ended March 31, 2021. The following describes the impact of certain policies.

Revenue recognition

The Company applies ASC Topic 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers ("ASC 606") and follows a five-step model to determine the appropriate amount of revenue to be recognized in accordance with ASC 606.

Disaggregation of Revenue

The Company separates revenue into subscription and non-subscription categories to disaggregate those revenues that are term-based and renewable from those that are one-time in nature. Revenue from subscription and non-subscription contractual arrangements are as follows:

	(As R	evised)	
	 Three Months I	Ended Marc	ch 31,
	 2021 (1)		2020 (1)
	(in tho	usands)	
aaS subscription and support and maintenance	\$ 66,776	\$	49,664
On-premise subscription	7,706		4,540
Subscription revenue	74,482		54,204
Professional services	4,003		4,087
Perpetual licenses	2,242		1,762
Non-subscription revenue	 6,245		5,849
Total revenue	\$ 80,727	\$	60,053

 $^{^{(1)}}$ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

Contract Balances

If revenue is recognized in advance of the right to invoice, a contract asset is recorded. The balances of contract assets were \$1.2 million and \$0.9 million as of March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively.

Contract liabilities consist of customer billings in advance of revenue being recognized. The Company invoices its customers for subscription, support and maintenance and services in advance.

Changes in contract liabilities, including revenue earned during the period from the beginning contract liability balance and new deferrals of revenue during the period, were as follows:

		(As Revised) Three Months Ended March 31, 2021 (i) 2020 (i) (in thousands) 205.509 \$ 140.44		
		Three Months E	nded March 31,	
	·	2021 (1)	2020 (1)	
	· <u> </u>	(in thou	sands)	
Balance, beginning of the period	\$	205,509	\$ 140,449	
Revenue earned		(60,633)	(47,304)	
Deferral of revenue		76,703	52,167	
Balance, end of the period	\$	221,579	\$ 145,312	

⁽¹⁾Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

There were no significant changes to our contract assets and liabilities during the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020 outside of our sales activities.

Remaining Performance Obligations

Revenue allocated to remaining performance obligations represents contracted revenue that has not yet been recognized, which includes deferred revenue and noncancellable amounts to be invoiced. As of March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Company had \$243.1 million and \$224.1 million, respectively, of remaining performance obligations, with 78% and 80%, respectively, expected to be recognized as revenue over the succeeding 12 months, and the remainder

expected to be recognized over the three years thereafter. Previously reported remaining performance obligations as of December 31, 2020 have been revised. See Note 3 for more information.

Deferred Contract Costs

Sales commissions as well as associated payroll taxes and retirement plan contributions (together, contract costs) that are incremental to the acquisition of customer contracts are capitalized using a portfolio approach as deferred contract costs in the consolidated balance sheets when the period of benefit is determined to be greater than one year.

Total amortization of contract costs for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020 was \$2.7 million and \$1.7 million, respectively. Previously reported amortization of contract costs have been revised. See Note 3 for more information.

The Company periodically reviews these deferred costs to determine whether events or changes in circumstances have occurred that could affect the period of benefit of these deferred contract costs. There were no impairment losses recorded during the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020.

Concentration of Credit Risk

For the three months ended March 31, 2021, the Company had one distributor that accounted for more than 10% of total net revenues. Total receivables related to this distributor were \$17.3 million as of March 31, 2021. For the three months ended March 31, 2020, the Company had two distributors that accounted for more than 10% of total net revenues. Total receivables related to these distributors were \$19.8 million as of December 31, 2020.

No single end customer accounted for more than 10% of total revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020.

Recently issued accounting pronouncements not yet adopted

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") or other standard setting bodies and adopted by us as of the specified effective date. Unless otherwise discussed, the impact of recently issued standards that are not yet effective will not have a material impact on our financial position or results of operations upon adoption.

$Financial\ Instruments -- Credit\ Losses$

In June 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2016-13, Financial Instruments — Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments ("ASU 2016-13"), which introduces a model based on expected losses to estimate credit losses for most financial assets and certain other instruments. In November 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-10, Financial Instruments — Credit Losses (Topic 326), Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815), and Leases (Topic 842): Effective Dates ("ASU 2019-10"). The update allows the extension of the initial effective date for entities which have not yet adopted ASU No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842) ("ASU 2016-02"). The standard is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2022, with early adoption permitted. Entities will apply the standard's provisions by recording a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings. The Company has not yet adopted ASU 2016-13 and is currently evaluating the effect the standard will have on its consolidated financial statements.

Reference Rate Reform

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-04, Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting ("ASU 2020-04"), which provides entities with temporary optional financial reporting alternatives to ease the potential burden in accounting for reference rate reform and includes a provision that allows entities to account for a modified contract as a continuation of an existing contract. ASU 2020-04 is effective upon issuance and

can be applied through December 31, 2022. The adoption of this standard is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Adoption of new accounting pronouncements

Leases

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* to increase transparency and comparability among organizations related to their leasing arrangements. The update requires lessees to recognize most leases on their balance sheets, with the exception of short-term leases if a policy election is made, while recognizing lease expense on their income statements in a manner similar to current GAAP. The guidance also requires entities to disclose key quantitative and qualitative information about its leasing arrangements. The Company adopted the new lease standard on January 1, 2021 using the optional transition method to the modified retrospective approach. Under this transition provision, results for reporting periods beginning on January 1, 2021 are presented under ASC Topic 842, *Leases* ("ASC 842") while prior period amounts continue to be reported and disclosed in accordance with the Company's historical accounting treatment under ASC Topic 840. *Leases* ("ASC 840").

To reduce the burden of adoption and ongoing compliance with ASC 842, a number of practical expedients and policy elections are available under the new guidance. The Company elected the "package of practical expedients" permitted under the transition guidance, which among other things, did not require reassessment of whether contracts entered into prior to adoption are or contain leases, and allowed carryforward of the historical lease classification for existing leases. The Company has not elected to adopt the "hindsight" practical expedient, and therefore measured the right-of-use ("ROU") asset and lease liability using the remaining portion of the lease term at adoption on January 1, 2021.

The Company made an accounting policy election under ASC 842 not to recognize ROU assets and lease liabilities for leases with a term of twelve months or less. For all other leases, the Company recognizes ROU assets and lease liabilities based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term at the commencement date of the lease (or January 1, 2021 for existing leases upon the adoption of ASC 842). The ROU assets also include any initial direct costs incurred and lease payments made at or before the commencement date and are reduced by any lease incentives.

Future lease payments may include fixed rent escalation clauses or payments that depend on an index (such as the consumer price index). Subsequent changes to an index and other periodic market-rate adjustments to base rent are recorded in variable lease expense in the period incurred.

The Company has made an accounting policy election to account for lease and non-lease components in its contracts as a single lease component for all asset classes. The non-lease components typically represent additional services transferred to the Company, such as common area maintenance for real estate, which are variable in nature and recorded in variable lease expense in the period incurred.

The Company uses its incremental borrowing rate to determine the present value of lease payments as the Company's leases do not have a readily determinable implicit discount rate. The incremental borrowing rate is the rate of interest the Company would have to pay to borrow on a collateralized basis over a similar term and amount in a similar economic environment. Judgement is applied in assessing factors such as Company specific credit risk, lease term, nature and quality of the underlying collateral, currency and economic environment in determining the incremental borrowing rate to apply to each lease.

Upon adoption, the Company recorded ROU assets and lease liabilities of approximately \$25.0 million and \$28.6 million, respectively, related to the Company's operating leases. The adoption of the new lease standard did not materially impact our consolidated statements of operations or consolidated statements of cash flows. See Note 7 for more information.

Debt with Conversion and Other Options and Contracts in Entity's Own Equity

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-06, *Debt — Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging — Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity ("ASU 2020-06"), which simplifies the accounting for certain financial instruments with characteristics of liabilities and equity. Among other changes, the standard eliminates the beneficial conversion and cash conversion accounting models for convertible instruments. As a result, entities will account for a convertible debt instrument wholly as debt unless the instrument contains features that require bifurcation as a derivative in accordance with ASC Topic 815, <i>Derivatives and Hedging*, or a convertible debt instrument was issued at a substantial premium. In addition, the amendments also require the if-converted method to be applied for all convertible instruments when calculating diluted earnings per share. The standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. The Company early adopted the new standard on January 1, 2021. The adoption of the standard did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Note 3. Revision of previously issued unaudited interim financial statements

In connection with the preparation of its financial statements for the quarter ended June 30, 2021, the Company identified immaterial errors related to certain commissions that were incorrectly capitalized in prior periods. The commissions, as well as the associated payroll taxes and retirement plan contributions, were not incremental to the acquisition of customer contracts and should have been expensed as incurred in accordance with GAAP, rather than capitalized. As a result, sales and marketing expenses were understated and deferred contract costs were overstated by \$0.8 million and \$0.7 million for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

In accordance with Staff Accounting Bulletin ("SAB") No. 99, Materiality and SAB No. 108, Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements When Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements, the Company evaluated the materiality of this error both quantitatively and qualitatively and determined that it was not material to its previously issued consolidated financial statements. However, adjusting for the cumulative effect of this error in the consolidated statement of operations for 2021 would be material to the Company's results for this period as the cumulative amount of the error increased over time. As such, the Company revised its previously issued consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 and its unaudited consolidated financial statements as of and for the quarter ended March 31, 2021 and quarters and year-to-date periods ended June 30, 2020 and September 30, 2020 to correct the error.

The revisions also include the corrections of other immaterial errors that the Company previously recorded as out-of-period adjustments in the period of identification, as well as other previously identified immaterial errors. The previously recorded out-of-period adjustments included the establishment of state valuation allowances, as well as other immaterial errors. The Company previously determined that these errors did not, both individually and in the aggregate, result in a material misstatement of our previously issued consolidated financial statements and reached the same conclusion when aggregating these immaterial errors with the commissions error described above.

The accompanying financial statements and relevant footnotes to the consolidated financial statements have been revised to correct for the immaterial errors discussed above. The tables below provide reconciliations of our previously reported amounts to revised amounts to correct for these immaterial errors in our unaudited consolidated financial statements as of and for the quarters ended March 31, 2021 and 2020.

<u>-</u>				March	31, 2021			
		_			tments			
_	As Pre	viously Reported	Co	ommissions		Other		As Revise
Assets				(in tho	usands)			
Current assets:								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	196,190	\$		\$		\$	1
Trade accounts receivable, net of allowances	Ф	75,882	Ф	_	Ф	_	φ	-
Income taxes receivable		632						
Deferred contract costs		11,155		(1,942)		_		
Prepaid expenses		15,009		(1,342)				
Other current assets		2,325		_		_		
Total current assets		301,193		(1,942)				
Equipment and leasehold improvements, net		16,965		(1,342)		(186)		
Goodwill		541,850				(100)		5
Other intangible assets, net		197,504		_		_		1
Deferred contract costs, non-current		28,774		(5,136)				
Other assets		28,898		(3,130)		_		
Total assets	\$	1,115,184	\$	(7,078)	\$	(186)	\$	1,1
Liabilities and stockholders' equity	Ψ	1,115,104	Ψ	(7,070)	Ψ	(100)	Ψ	1,1
Current liabilities:								
Accounts payable	\$	5,744	\$		\$	_	\$	
Accrued liabilities	Ψ	28,131	Ψ	<u>_</u>	Ψ		Ψ	
Income taxes payable		1,153		(68)		(19)		
Deferred revenues		167,868		(00)		(15)		1
Total current liabilities		202,896		(68)		(19)		2
Deferred revenues, non-current		53,711		(00)		(15)		2
Deferred tax liability, net		5,475		(1,391)		201		
Other liabilities		33,839		(1,551)				
Total liabilities		295,921		(1,459)		182		2
Commitments and contingencies		233,321		(1,400)				
Stockholders' equity:								
Preferred stock		_		<u></u>		<u>_</u>		
Common stock		118				<u></u>		
Additional paid-in capital		909,966		_		_		g
Accumulated deficit		(90,821)		(5,619)		(368)		(
Total stockholders' equity		819,263		(5,619)		(368)		8
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$	1,115,184	\$	(7,078)	\$	(186)	\$	1,1

Weighted-average shares used to compute net loss per share, basic and diluted

JAMF HOLDING CORP. NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) (unaudited)

Three Months Ended March 31, 2021 Adjustments As Previously Reported As Revised (in thousands, except share and per share amounts) Revenue: Subscription \$ 74,923 \$ (441) \$ 74,482 - \$ 4,003 Services 4,003 License 2,242 2,242 Total revenue 81,168 (441) 80,727 Cost of revenue: 12,014 Cost of subscription (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 12,014 Cost of services (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 2,465 2,465 Amortization expense 2,777 2,777 Total cost of revenue 17,256 17,256 Gross profit 63,912 (441) 63,471 Operating expenses: Sales and marketing 29,332 835 30,167 Research and development 15,626 15,626 16,105 139 16,244 General and administrative Amortization expense 5,627 5,627 Total operating expenses 66,690 835 139 67,664 Loss from operations (2,778)(835)(580)(4,193)Interest expense, net (55) (55) Foreign currency transaction loss (171)(47) (218)Other income, net (4,466) Loss before income tax benefit (3,004)(835) (627) Income tax benefit (76) 18 (123) (65) (3,069) (4,589) (609) Net loss (911)Net loss per share, basic and diluted (0.03)(0.04)

117,386,322

117,386,322

	Stock	Class	s						
		ımon			Additional Paid-In		Accumulated		Stockholders'
	Shares		Amount		Capital		Deficit		Equity
4 n 1 1 n . 1			(in t	hous	sands, except share amou	nts)			
As Previously Reported	11.0.000 450	ф	447	Φ.	000 110	d.	(05.550)	œ.	015 404
Balance, December 31, 2020	116,992,472	\$	117	\$	903,116	Þ	(87,752)	Þ	815,481
Exercise of stock options	713,423		1		4,018		_		4,019
Share-based compensation	_		_		2,832		(2.000)		2,832
Net loss		_		_		_	(3,069)	_	(3,069)
Balance, March 31, 2021	117,705,895	\$	118	\$	909,966	\$	(90,821)	\$	819,263
Commissions Adjustment									
Balance, December 31, 2020	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	(4,708)	\$	(4,708)
Exercise of stock options	_		_		_		_		
Share-based compensation	_		_		_		_		_
Net loss			_				(911)		(911)
Balance, March 31, 2021	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	(5,619)	\$	(5,619)
Other Adjustments									
Balance, December 31, 2020	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	241	\$	241
Exercise of stock options	_		_		_		_		_
Share-based compensation	_		_		_		_		_
Net loss	_		_		_		(609)		(609)
Balance, March 31, 2021	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	(368)	\$	(368)
				_				_	
As Revised									
Balance, December 31, 2020	116,992,472	\$	117	\$	903,116	\$	(92,219)	\$	811,014
Exercise of stock options	713,423	-	1	-	4,018	-	(=,==)	-	4,019
Share-based compensation			_		2,832		_		2,832
Net loss	_		_		_,002		(4,589)		(4,589)
Balance, March 31, 2021	117,705,895	\$	118	\$	909,966	\$	(96,808)	\$	813,276

Three	Monthe	Ended	March	21	202

	-	Adjustments						
	As Pre	viously Reported		Commissions		Other		As Revised
				(in the	usands)			-
Cash flows from operating activities								
Net loss	\$	(3,069)	\$	(911)	\$	(609)	\$	(4,589)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to cash provided by operating activities:								
Depreciation and amortization expense		9,784		_		_		9,784
Amortization of deferred contract costs		3,296		(596)		_		2,700
Amortization of debt issuance costs		69		_		_		69
Non-cash lease expense		1,267		_		_		1,267
Provision for bad debt expense and returns		159		_		_		159
Share-based compensation		2,832		_		_		2,832
Deferred tax benefit		(758)		144		1		(613)
Adjustment to contingent consideration		300		_		_		300
Other		62		_		139		201
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:								
Trade accounts receivable		(7,066)		_		_		(7,066)
Income tax receivable/payable		463		(68)		(19)		376
Prepaid expenses and other assets		(3,317)		_		_		(3,317)
Deferred contract costs		(6,496)		1,431		_		(5,065)
Accounts payable		(1,191)		_		_		(1,191)
Accrued liabilities		(7,694)		_		11		(7,683)
Deferred revenue		15,472		_		441		15,913
Other liabilities		(90)		<u> </u>		36		(54)
Net cash provided by operating activities		4,023		<u> </u>				4,023
Cash flows from investing activities								
Acquisition, net of cash acquired		(3,041)		_		_		(3,041)
Purchases of equipment and leasehold improvements		(3,290)		_		_		(3,290)
Proceeds from sale of equipment and leasehold improvements		12		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		12
Net cash used in investing activities		(6,319)		_		_		(6,319)
Cash flows from financing activities	<u></u>							
Proceeds from the exercise of stock options		4,019		_		_		4,019
Net cash provided by financing activities		4,019		_				4,019
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents		(401)		_				(401)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents		1,322						1,322
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period		194,868		_		_		194,868
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$	196,190	\$	_	\$	_	\$	196,190
	<u> </u>		_				_	
	\$	3	\$	_	\$	_	\$	3
	-	351	-	_	**	_	-	351
Operating lease assets obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities		(19)		_		_		(19)
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information: Cash paid for interest Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds	\$	3 351	\$		\$	_ _ _ _	\$	3 351

				March	31, 2020									
					stments									
	As Prev	iously Reported	Cor	nmissions		Other		As Revise						
Assets		(in thousands)												
Current assets:														
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	22,677	\$	_	\$	_	\$							
Trade accounts receivable, net of allowances	Ф	46,203	Ф	_	J	_	Ф							
Income taxes receivable		520												
Deferred contract costs		6,331		(1,118)		_								
Prepaid expenses		13,491		(1,110)										
Other current assets		5,194		_		_								
Total current assets	•	94,416		(1,118)										
Equipment and leasehold improvements, net		12,274		(1,110)		2,635								
Equipment and leasenoid improvements, net Goodwill		539,818				2,035		5						
		226,741		_		_		2						
Other intangible assets, net				(2.210)				2						
Deferred contract costs, non-current		18,154 2,524		(3,318)		_								
Other assets			ф	(4.426)	.	2.625	Φ.	0						
Total assets	\$	893,927	\$	(4,436)	\$	2,635	\$	8						
Liabilities and stockholders' equity														
Current liabilities:	_													
Accounts payable	\$	1,804	\$		\$	(155)	\$							
Accrued liabilities		22,862		_		342								
Income taxes payable		536		_		_								
Deferred revenues		122,859				(423)		1						
Total current liabilities		148,061		_		(236)		1						
Deferred revenues, non-current		22,876		_		_								
Deferred tax liability, net		15,566		(1,085)		1,589								
Debt		201,597		_		_		2						
Other liabilities		9,325				2,293								
Total liabilities		397,425		(1,085)		3,646		3						
Commitments and contingencies				· ·										
Stockholders' equity:														
Preferred stock		_		_		_								
Common stock		103		_		_								
Additional paid-in capital		569,670		_		_		5						
Accumulated deficit		(73,271)		(3,351)		(1,011)		(
Total stockholders' equity		496,502		(3,351)		(1,011)		4						
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$	893,927	\$	(4,436)	\$	2,635	\$	8						

Weighted-average shares used to compute net loss per share, basic and diluted

JAMF HOLDING CORP. NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) (unaudited)

Three Months Ended March 31, 2020 Adjustments As Previously Reported As Revised (in thousands, except share and per share amounts) Revenue: 54,204 \$ 54,618 \$ (414) \$ Subscription - \$ 4,087 Services 4,010 77 License 1,762 1,762 Total revenue 60,390 (337)60,053 Cost of revenue: Cost of subscription (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 9,248 9,248 Cost of services (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 3,086 4 3,090 Amortization expense 2,677 2,677 Total cost of revenue 15,011 4 15,015 Gross profit 45,379 (341) 45,038 Operating expenses: Sales and marketing 22,282 690 32 23,004 Research and development 12 617 12,638 21 11,289 General and administrative 11,215 (74)Amortization expense 5,674 5,674 Total operating expenses 51,862 690 (21) 52,531 Loss from operations (6,483)(690)(320)(7,493)Interest expense, net (4,778)(4,778)Foreign currency transaction loss (304) (304) Other income, net 55 55 Loss before income tax benefit (11,510)(690) (320)(12,520)Income tax benefit 3,220 169 (365) 3,024 (685) (9,496) Net loss (8,290)(521)Net loss per share, basic and diluted (0.08)(0.09)

102,860,545

102,860,545

	Stock	Class	s						
	Com	mon			Additional Paid-In		Accumulated		Stockholders'
	Shares		Amount		Capital		Deficit		Equity
4 D 1 L D 1 L			(in t	hous	sands, except share amou	nts)			
As Previously Reported	100.040.010	•	100	Ф	E00 EE0	ф	(04.004)	Ф	500.050
Balance, December 31, 2019	102,843,612	\$	103	\$	568,756	Þ	(64,981)	3	503,878
Exercise of stock options	18,792		_		103		_		103
Share-based compensation	_		_		811		(0.200)		811
Net loss	102.002.404	<u>_</u>	400	ф.		ф.	(8,290)	<u></u>	(8,290)
Balance, March 31, 2020	102,862,404	\$	103	\$	569,670	\$	(73,271)	\$	496,502
Commissions Adjustment									
Balance, December 31, 2019	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	(2,830)	\$	(2,830)
Exercise of stock options	_		_		_		_		_
Share-based compensation	_		_		_		_		_
Net loss			<u> </u>	_	<u> </u>		(521)		(521)
Balance, March 31, 2020		\$		\$		\$	(3,351)	\$	(3,351)
			<u> </u>						
Other Adjustments									
Balance, December 31, 2019	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	(326)	\$	(326)
Exercise of stock options	_		_		_		_		_
Share-based compensation	_		_		_		_		_
Net loss	_		_		_		(685)		(685)
Balance, March 31, 2020		\$	_	\$		\$	(1,011)	\$	(1,011)
							<u>'</u>		
As Revised									
Balance, December 31, 2019	102,843,612	\$	103	\$	568,756	\$	(68,137)	\$	500,722
Exercise of stock options	18,792		_		103		_		103
Share-based compensation			_		811		_		811
Net loss	_		_		_		(9,496)		(9,496)
Balance, March 31, 2020	102,862,404	\$	103	\$	569,670	\$	(77,633)	\$	492,140

Three Months Ended March 31, 2020

				Adjustme	nts	
	As Prev	iously Reported	Commis	sions	Other	As Revised
				(in thousan	ıds)	
Cash flows from operating activities						
Net loss	\$	(8,290)	\$	(521) \$	(685)	\$ (9,496)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to cash used in operating activities:						
Depreciation and amortization expense		9,586		_	83	9,669
Amortization of deferred contract costs		2,090		(385)	_	1,705
Amortization of debt issuance costs		279		_	_	279
Provision for bad debt expense and returns		240		_	_	240
Share-based compensation		811		_	_	811
Deferred tax benefit		(2,564)		(169)	365	(2,368)
Other		10		_	(83)	(73)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:						
Trade accounts receivable		220		_	58	278
Income tax receivable/payable		(789)		_	_	(789)
Prepaid expenses and other assets		(2,255)		_	499	(1,756)
Deferred contract costs		(4,788)		1,075	_	(3,713)
Accounts payable		(1,989)		_	(17)	(2,006)
Accrued liabilities		(4,928)		_	_	(4,928)
Deferred revenue		5,025		_	(162)	4,863
Other liabilities		(13)		_	_	(13)
Net cash used in operating activities		(7,355)			58	(7,297)
Cash flows from investing activities						
Purchases of equipment and leasehold improvements		(1,039)		_	_	(1,039)
Net cash used in investing activities		(1,039)			_	(1,039)
Cash flows from financing activities		•				
Cash paid for offering costs		(1,465)		_	_	(1,465)
Proceeds from the exercise of stock options		103		_	_	103
Net cash used in financing activities		(1,362)			_	(1,362)
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents		(9,756)	-		58	(9,698)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period		32,433		_	(58)	32,375
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$		\$	<u> </u>		\$ 22,677
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:	Ψ	22,077	-	Ψ		22,077
Cash paid for interest	\$	4,734	\$	— \$		\$ 4,734
Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds	Ψ	216	Ψ	— J	_	216
Offering costs accrued but not paid		2,378		_	_	2,378
Offering costs accrued but not paid		2,3/0		_	_	2,3/0

Note 4. Financial instruments fair value

We report financial assets and liabilities and nonfinancial assets and liabilities that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the consolidated financial statements on a recurring basis in accordance with ASC Topic 820, Fair Value Measurement ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value as the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value measurements for assets and liabilities, which are required to be recorded at fair value, we consider the principal or most advantageous market

in which we would transact and the market-based risk measurements or assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, such as inherent risk, transfer restrictions and credit risk

ASC 820 also establishes a fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value into three levels. Fair value represents the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. GAAP established a hierarchy framework to classify the fair value based on the observability of significant inputs to the measurement. The levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

- Level 1: Fair value is determined using an unadjusted quoted price in an active market for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: Fair value is estimated using inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3: Fair value is estimated using unobservable inputs that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

The Company invests in money market funds and U.S. Treasuries with original or remaining maturities at the time of purchase of three months or less, which are measured and recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. Money market funds are valued based on quoted market prices in active markets and classified within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. U.S. Treasuries include treasury bills that generally mature within 30 days and are classified within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. The fair value of these financial instruments were as follows:

	March 31, 2021							
	Level 1			Level 2	Level 3			Total
				(in tho	usands)			
Cash equivalents:								
Money market funds	\$	150,006	\$	<u> </u>	\$	<u> </u>	\$	150,006
Total cash equivalents	\$	150,006	\$		\$		\$	150,006
				Decembe	r 31, 2020)		
		Level 1		Level 2		Level 3		Total
				(in tho	usands)			
Cash equivalents:								
Money market funds	\$	100,000	\$	_	\$	_	\$	100,000
U.S. Treasuries		25,000		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		25,000
Total cash equivalents	\$	125,000	\$		\$		\$	125,000

The carrying value of accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate their fair value due to their short maturities and are excluded from the tables above.

Note 5. Acquisitions

cmdReporter

On February 26, 2021, the Company entered into an asset purchase agreement with cmdSecurity Inc. ("cmdSecurity") to acquire certain cmdSecurity assets, including cmdReporter, a suite of security and compliance tools purpose-built for macOS. With cmdReporter, the Company will further extend the security capabilities of its expansive Apple Enterprise Management platform. cmdSecurity's software complements the Company's existing product offerings. The Company accounted for the acquisition by applying the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations in accordance with ASC Topic 805, Business Combinations ("ASC 805"). The final aggregate purchase price was approximately \$3.4 million. This acquisition was funded by the Company's cash on hand and includes future contingent consideration due to the sellers. The goodwill represents the excess of the purchase consideration over the fair value of the underlying net identifiable assets. The goodwill recognized in

this acquisition is primarily attributable to the cmdSecurity assembled workforce and was not material. The acquired intangible assets and goodwill are deductible for income tax purposes.

At the time of the acquisition, the contingent consideration was valued at \$0.4 million, which was based on the acquired business signing new business or renewing acquired contracts during the 90 days following the close of the acquisition. The estimated fair value of these contingent payments is determined using projected contract wins, which uses Level 3 inputs for fair value measurements, including assumptions about the probability of closing contracts based on their current stage in the sales process.

Substantially all of the purchase price consideration related to the fair value of the acquired separately identifiable intangibles assets, which related to acquired developed technology and inprocess research and development ("IPR&D"). The fair value of the identifiable intangible assets was estimated using the replacement cost method, whereby the components of the acquired intangibles were reviewed to determine the cumulative cost of development for each component, inclusive of a developer's profit and an entrepreneurial incentive. The cumulative cost of development was not discounted to account of obsolescence factor as the replacement cost accounted for present day development. The developed technology will be amortized over its estimated weighted-average useful life, which was determined to be 5.0 years. The IPR&D is an indefinite lived intangible asset that is not amortized, but will be evaluated at least annually for impairment. For more details on the intangible assets, see Note 6.

Acquisition-related expenses were expensed as incurred and totaled \$0.1 million for the three months ended March 31, 2021. These expenses were recognized as acquisition costs in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statement of operations.

The Company allocated the net purchase consideration to the net assets acquired based on their respective fair values at the time of the acquisition as follows (in thousands):

Cash consideration	\$ 3,041
Contingent consideration	359
Final aggregate purchase price	\$ 3,400
Intangible assets acquired:	
Developed technology	\$ 2,630
IPR&D	400
Goodwill	370
Total purchase consideration	\$ 3,400

Digita Security LLC

In 2019, the Company recorded contingent consideration in connection with its purchase of the outstanding membership interests of Digita. The maximum contingent consideration is \$15.0 million if the acquired business achieves certain revenue milestones by December 31, 2022.

The estimated fair value of these contingent payments is determined using a Monte Carlo simulation model, which uses Level 3 inputs for fair value measurements, including assumptions about the probability of growth of subscription services and the related pricing of the services offered. During the three months ended March 31, 2021, the fair value of the contingent consideration was increased by \$0.3 million, which was reflected in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statement of operations. The adjustment for the three months ended March 31, 2021 primarily reflects an increase in the liability due to updated market assumptions. As of March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the fair value of the contingent consideration was \$8.5 million and \$8.2 million, respectively, which is included in other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets.

Note 6. Goodwill and other intangible assets

The change in the carrying amount of goodwill is as follows:

	Three Months Ended March 31,		
	 2021	2020	
	 (in thou	isands)	
Goodwill, beginning of period	\$ 541,480	\$ 539,818	
Goodwill acquired	370		
Goodwill, end of period	\$ 541,850	\$ 539,818	

The gross carrying amount and accumulated amortization of intangible assets other than goodwill are as follows:

_	Useful Life	Gross Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value	Weighted- Average Remaining Useful Life
	_		(in thousands)		
Trademarks	8 years	\$ 34,320	\$ 13,454	\$ 20,866	4.8 years
Customer relationships	2 - 12 years	214,428	55,810	158,618	8.7 years
Developed technology	5 years	54,563	31,173	23,390	2.3 years
Non-competes	2 years	90	86	4	0.1 years
Balance, December 31, 2020		\$ 303,401	\$ 100,523	\$ 202,878	
Trademarks	8 years	\$ 34,300	\$ 14,506	\$ 19,794	4.6 years
Customer relationships	2 - 12 years	214,408	60,342	154,066	8.5 years
Developed technology	5 years	57,193	33,949	23,244	2.4 years
Non-competes	2 years	90	90	_	_
In-process research and development	Indefinite	400	_	400	
Balance, March 31, 2021		\$ 306,391	\$ 108,887	\$ 197,504	

Amortization expense was \$8.4 million for both the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020.

There were no impairments to goodwill or intangible assets recorded for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020.

Note 7. Leases

The Company determines if an arrangement is or contains a lease at inception, which is the date on which the terms of the contract are agreed to and the agreement creates enforceable rights and obligations. Under ASC 842, a contract is or contains a lease when (i) explicitly or implicitly identified assets have been deployed in the contract and (ii) the customer obtains substantially all of the economic benefits from the use of that underlying asset and directs how and for what purpose the asset is used during the term of the contract. The Company also considers whether its service arrangements include the right to control the use of an asset. See Note 2 for more information on the Company's accounting policies for leases.

The Company leases office facilities and vehicles under operating lease agreements that have initial terms ranging from 1 to 9 years. Some leases include one or more options to renew, generally at our sole discretion, with renewal terms that can extend the lease term up to 10 years. In addition, certain leases contain termination options, where the rights to terminate are held by either the Company, the lessor, or both parties. These options to extend or terminate a lease are included in the lease terms when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise that option. The Company's leases generally do not contain any material restrictive covenants or residual value guarantees. The Company also leases office equipment under a finance lease agreement with a term of 4 years. The Company's finance lease was not material to the consolidated financial statements as of March 31, 2021.

Supplemental balance sheet information related to the Company's operating leases is as follows:

Leases Balance Sheet Classification					
		(i	in thousands)		
Assets					
Operating lease assets	Other assets	\$	23,868		
Liabilities					
Operating lease liabilities - current	Accrued liabilities	\$	4,870		
Operating lease liabilities - non-current	Other liabilities		23,184		
Total operating lease liabilities		\$	28,054		

The weighted-average remaining term of the Company's operating leases was 6.5 years as of March 31, 2021. The weighted-average discount rate used to measure the present value of the operating lease liabilities was 3.5% as of March 31, 2021.

The components of lease expense were as follows:

		March 31, 2021
		(in thousands)
Operating lease cost	\$	1,514
Short-term lease cost		52
Variable lease cost		439
Total lease expense	<u>\$</u>	2,005

Three Months Ended

Operating lease cost is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The Company leases certain office facilities with a related party, including the office space in Eau Claire, Wisconsin. Operating lease cost with related parties was \$0.3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2021.

Total rent expense, including the Company's share of the lessors' operating expenses, was \$1.3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2020. Previously reported total rent expense has been revised. See Note 3 for more information. Rent expense with related parties, including the Company's share of the lessors' operating expenses, was \$0.3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2020.

For the three months ended March 31, 2021, operating cash flows included \$1.2 million of cash paid for operating lease liabilities.

Maturities of the Company's operating lease liabilities as of March 31, 2021 were as follows:

		Operating Leases
	(in thousands)	
Years ending December 31:		
2021 (remaining nine months)	\$	4,326
2022		5,407
2023		5,331
2024		4,589
2025		2,519
Thereafter		9,482
Total lease payments		31,654
Less: imputed interest		3,600
Total present value of lease liabilities	\$	28,054

Note 8. Debt

On July 27, 2020, the Company entered into a new secured credit agreement (the "New Credit Agreement") for an initial revolving credit facility of \$150.0 million (the "New Revolving Credit Facility"), which may be increased or decreased under specific circumstances, with a \$25.0 million letter of credit sublimit and a \$50.0 million alternative currency sublimit. In addition, the New Credit Agreement provides for the ability of the Company to request incremental term loan facilities in a minimum amount of \$5.0 million for each facility. The maturity date of the New Credit Agreement is July 27, 2025. The New Credit Agreement contains customary representations and warranties, affirmative covenants, reporting obligations, negative covenants and events of default. We were in compliance with such covenants as of both March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020. As of both March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, we had \$1.0 million of letters of credit outstanding under our New Revolving Credit Facility. In the third quarter of 2020, the Company recorded debt issuance costs of \$1.3 million, which are amortized to interest expense over the term of the New Credit Agreement. As of both March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, debt issuance costs of \$1.1 million were included in other assets in the consolidated balance sheets.

Note 9. Commitments and contingencies

Contingencies

From time to time, the Company may be subject to various claims, charges and litigation. The Company records a liability when it is both probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The Company maintains insurance to cover certain actions and believes that resolution of such claims, charges, or litigation will not have a material impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations, or liquidity. The Company had no liabilities for contingencies recorded as of March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020.

Note 10. Net loss per share

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net loss per share:

		(As Revised)		
		Three Months Ended March 31,		
	2021 (1) 2020 (1)		2020 (1)	
	(i	(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)		
Numerator:				
Net loss	\$	(4,589)	\$	(9,496)
Denominator:				
Weighted-average shares used to compute net loss per share, basic and diluted		117,386,322		102,860,545
Basic and diluted net loss per share	\$	(0.04)	\$	(0.09)

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 for more information.

Basic net loss per share is computed by dividing the net loss by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Because we have reported a net loss for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, the number of shares used to calculate diluted net loss per common share is the same as the number of shares used to calculate basic net loss per common share because the potentially dilutive shares would have been antidilutive if included in the calculation.

The following potentially dilutive securities outstanding have been excluded from the computation of diluted weighted-average shares outstanding because such securities have an antidilutive impact due to losses reported:

	Three Months	Ended March 31,
	2021	2020
Stock options outstanding	6,521,067	7,742,158
Unvested restricted stock units	1,374,401	36,520
Total potentially dilutive securities	7,895,468	7,778,678

Note 11. Share-based compensation

On July 21, 2020, the Company adopted the Jamf Holding Corp. Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "2020 Plan"). The 2020 Plan provides for grants of (i) stock options, (ii) stock appreciation rights, (iii) restricted shares, (iv) performance awards, (v) other share-based awards and (vi) other cash-based awards to eligible employees, non-employee directors and consultants of the Company. We initially reserved 14,800,000 shares of our common stock for issuance under the 2020 Plan. The total number of shares reserved for issuance under the 2020 Plan increases on January 1st of each of the first 10 calendar years during the term of the 2020 Plan by the lesser of: (i) a number of shares of our common stock equal to 4% of the total number of shares of our common stock ustanding on December 31st of the preceding calendar year or (ii) a number of shares of our common stock as determined by our board of directors. The maximum number of shares of common stock available for issuance under the 2020 Plan was 19,479,699 shares as of January 1, 2021. As of March 31, 2021, 18,105,298 shares of common stock are reserved for additional grants under the 2020 Plan.

The 2017 Stock Option Plan ("2017 Option Plan") became effective November 13, 2017 upon the approval of the board of directors and, prior to the adoption of the 2020 Plan, served as the umbrella plan for the Company's stock-based and cash-based incentive compensation program for its officers and other eligible employees. The aggregate number of shares of common stock that may be issued under the 2017 Option Plan may not exceed 8,470,000 shares. As of March 31, 2021, 128,928 shares of common stock are reserved for additional grants under the 2017 Option Plan. All stock options granted by the Company were at an exercise price at or above the estimated fair market value of the Company's common stock as of the grant date. No options were granted during the three months ended March 31, 2021.

The table below summarizes return target options activity for the three months ended March 31, 2021:

	Options	Weighted- Average Exercise Price	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)		Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Outstanding, December 31, 2020	3,687,664	\$	6.75	7.8	\$ 85,444
Granted	_		_		_
Exercised	_		_		_
Forfeitures			_		_
Outstanding, March 31, 2021	3,687,664	\$	6.75	7.5	\$ 105,358
Options exercisable at March 31, 2021		\$	_	_	\$
Vested or expected to vest at March 31, 2021	_	\$	_	_	\$

There was approximately \$33.0 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to these return target options as of March 31, 2021. The aggregate intrinsic value in the table above represents the total intrinsic value that would have been received by the optionholders had all optionholders exercised their options.

Restricted stock unit ("RSU") activity for the three months ended March 31, 2021 was as follows:

	Units	Per Unit Fair Value
Outstanding, December 31, 2020	1,293,107	\$ 26.34
Granted	88,764	37.37
Restrictions lapsed	_	_
Forfeited	(7,470)	26.00
Outstanding, March 31, 2021	1,374,401	\$ 27.05

RSUs under the 2020 Plan vest ratably over four years. RSUs under the 2017 Option Plan vest 100% on the one-year anniversary of the date of the grant. The estimated compensation cost of each RSU, which is equal to the fair value of the award on the date of grant, is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period. There was \$31.3 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested restricted stock that is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 3.4 years as of March 31, 2021.

The table below summarizes the service-based option activity for the three months ended March 31, 2021:

	Options	Weighted- Average Exercise Price	-	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Outstanding, December 31, 2020	3,546,826	\$	5.65	7.1	\$ 86,098
Granted	_		_		_
Exercised	(713,423)		5.63		21,328
Forfeitures			_		_
Outstanding, March 31, 2021	2,833,403	\$	5.65	6.8	\$ 84,072
Options exercisable at March 31, 2021	1,790,693	\$	5.50	6.7	\$ 53,395
Vested or expected to vest at March 31, 2021	2,833,403	\$	5.65	6.8	\$ 84,072

The aggregate intrinsic value in the table above represents the total intrinsic value that would have been received by the optionholders had all optionholders exercised their options on the last date of the period. The total fair value of service-based options vested during the three months ended March 31, 2021 was \$0.7 million. There was \$2.7 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to service-based options that is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.5 years as of March 31, 2021.

The Company recognized stock-based compensation expense as follows:

	Three Months Ended March 31,		
	 2021	2020	
	 (in thousands)		
Cost of revenue:			
Subscription	\$ 324	\$ 38	
Services	77	_	
Sales and marketing	842	111	
Research and development	778	157	
General and administrative	811	505	
	\$ 2,832	\$ 811	

Note 12. Income taxes

The Company's effective tax rates for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020 were (2.8)% and 24.2%, respectively. The effective tax rate for the three months ended March 31, 2021 was lower than the prior year period due to Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, stock option activity and the domestic valuation allowance. The effective tax rate for the three months ended March 31, 2021 differs from the statutory rate primarily as a result of the domestic valuation allowance. The effective tax rate for the three months ended March 31, 2021 was impacted by \$0.1 million of discrete income tax expense. The Company's annual effective tax rates for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020 were (1.6)% and 21.2%, respectively. The Company's previously reported effective tax rates and annual effective tax rates have been revised. See Note 3 for more information.

Note 13. Related-party transactions

The Company made pledges to the Jamf Nation Global Foundation ("JNGF") of \$0.1 million for the three months ended March 31, 2021. The Company did not make any pledges to the JNGF for the three months ended March 31, 2020. As of March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Company accrued \$0.4 million and \$0.9 million, respectively, related to JNGF pledges, which are included in accrued liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. The Company has an ongoing lease agreement for office space in Eau Claire, Wisconsin with an entity in which a related party is a minority owner. See Note 7 for further discussion of this lease agreement. The Company may engage in transactions in the ordinary course of business with other companies whose directors or officers may also serve as directors or officers for the Company. The Company carries out these transactions on customary terms.

Vista is a U.S.-based investment firm that controls the funds which own a majority of the Company. The Company has paid for consulting services and other expenses related to services provided by Vista and Vista affiliates. The total expenses incurred by the Company for these services were less than \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The Company had less than \$0.1 million in accounts payable related to these expenses as of both March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020.

The Company also has revenue arrangements with Vista affiliates. The Company recognized revenue related to these arrangements of \$0.2 million and \$0.3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The Company had \$0.2 million in accounts receivable related to these agreements as of March 31, 2021 and \$0.3 million in accounts receivable related to these agreements as of December 31, 2020.

In addition, the Company pays for services with Vista affiliates in the normal course of business. The total expenses incurred by the Company for services with Vista affiliates were \$0.2 million and \$0.1 million for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The Company had less than \$0.1 million in accounts payable related to these expenses as of March 31, 2021 and \$0.1 million in accounts payable related to these expenses as of December 31, 2020.

Prior to its termination and repayment in full on July 27, 2020, the Company was party to a term loan facility (the "Prior Term Loan") and revolving credit facility with a consortium of lenders for a principal amount of \$205.0 million and

principal committed amount of \$15.0 million, respectively. During the three months ended March 31, 2020, affiliates of Vista were paid \$0.8 million in interest on the portion of the Prior Term Loan held by them.

Note 14. Subsequent event

On May 11, 2021, the Company announced that it has signed a definitive agreement (the "Merger Agreement") to acquire Wandera, Inc. ("Wandera"), a leader in zero trust cloud security and access for mobile devices. Under the terms of the Merger Agreement, Jamf will acquire Wandera for total cash consideration of \$400.0 million subject to customary adjustments, including working capital, indebtedness, closing cash on hand and transaction expenses. The total consideration consists of an initial payment of \$350.0 million at close and deferred consideration of \$50.0 million to be paid in \$25.0 million increments on October 1, 2021 and December 15, 2021. The transaction is expected to close during the third quarter of 2021, subject to the satisfaction of customary closing conditions, including required U.S. regulatory approvals.

Item 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis summarizes the significant factors affecting the consolidated operating results, financial condition, liquidity and cash flows of our company as of and for the periods presented below. The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes in our Annual Report on Form 10-K (in each case, as updated to reflect the revision to correct for prior period errors). The discussion contains forward-looking statements that are based on the beliefs of management, as well as assumptions made by, and information currently available to, our management. Actual results could differ materially from those discussed in or implied by forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those discussed below, in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 and in our subsequent Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, particularly in the sections entitled "Risk Factors" and "Forward-Looking Statements."

The following discussion and analysis has been updated to reflect the revision of previously issued consolidated financial statements to correct for prior period errors, which the Company has concluded did not, either individually or in the aggregate, result in a material misstatement of its previously issued consolidated financial statements. Further information regarding the revision is included in "Note 3 — Revision of previously issued unaudited interim financial statements" to the consolidated financial statements included in Part I, Item 1.

Overview

We are the standard in Apple Enterprise Management, and our cloud software platform is the only vertically-focused Apple infrastructure and security platform of scale in the world. We help organizations, including businesses, hospitals, schools and government agencies, connect, manage and protect Apple products, apps and corporate resources in the cloud without ever having to touch the devices. With Jamf's software, Apple devices can be deployed to employees brand new in the shrink-wrapped box, set up automatically and personalized at first power-on and administered continuously throughout the life of the device.

Jamf was founded in 2002, around the same time that Apple was leading an industry transformation. Apple transformed the way people access and utilize technology through its focus on creating a superior consumer experience. With the release of revolutionary products like the Mac, iPod, iPhone and iPad, Apple built the world's most valuable brand and became ubiquitous in everyday life.

We have built our company through a singular focus on being the primary solution for Apple in the enterprise. Through our long-standing relationship with Apple, we have accumulated significant Apple technical experience and expertise that give us the ability to fully and quickly leverage and extend the capabilities of Apple products, operating systems and services. This expertise enables us to fully support new innovations and operating system releases the moment they are made available by Apple. This focus has allowed us to create a best-in-class user experience for Apple in the enterprise.

We sell our SaaS solutions via a subscription model, through a direct sales force, online and indirectly via our channel partners, including Apple. Our multi-dimensional go-to-market model and cloud-deployed offering enable us to reach all organizations around the world, large and small, with our software solutions. As a result, we continue to see rapid growth and expansion of our customer base as Apple continues to gain momentum in the enterprise.

On May 11, 2021, we announced the acquisition of Wandera, a leader in zero trust cloud security and access for mobile devices, extending our leadership in Apple Enterprise Management. See Note 13 for further information on the acquisition. Until close, the companies will continue to operate independently. We currently intend to finance the acquisition with a combination of cash on hand and debt financing.

Response to COVID-19

With social distancing measures having been implemented to curtail the spread of COVID-19, we enacted a robust business continuity plan, including a global work-from-home policy for all of our employees. We believe our internal cloud-first technology platforms have allowed for a seamless transition to a remote working environment without any material impacts to our business, highlighting the resilience of our business model. Our product portfolio and platform has enabled our commercial customers to continue with their efforts to work remotely, our K-12 and higher-education customers to deliver

distance learning and our health-care customers to provide quality care via a telehealth model, a solution that was conceptualized and released *during* the current pandemic. We believe that a business like ours is well-suited to navigate the current environment in which customers are focused on effectively conducting business remotely, while the underlying demand for our core products remains relatively unchanged.

The extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic affects our business will depend on future developments in the United States and around the world, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including new information which may emerge concerning the severity of the coronavirus and the actions required to contain and treat it, among others. Although the ultimate impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and financial results remains uncertain, a continued and prolonged public health crisis such as the COVID-19 pandemic could have a material negative impact on our business, operating results and financial condition. See "Risk Factors — Risks Associated with Our Business, Operations and Industry — The COVID-19 pandemic could materially adversely affect our business, operating results, financial condition and prospects" included in Part I, Item 1A of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 for more information.

Key Factors Affecting Our Performance

Our historical financial performance has been, and we expect our financial performance in the future to be, driven by our ability to:

Attract new customers. Our ability to attract new customers is dependent upon a number of factors, including the effectiveness of our pricing and solutions, the features and pricing of our competitors' offerings, the effectiveness of our marketing efforts, the effectiveness of our channel partners in selling, marketing and deploying our software solutions and the growth of the market for Apple devices and services for SMBs and enterprises. Sustaining our growth requires continued adoption of our platform by new customers. We intend to continue to invest in building brand awareness as we further penetrate our addressable markets. We intend to expand our customer base by continuing to make significant and targeted investments in our direct sales and marketing to attract new customers and to drive broader awareness of our software solutions.

Expand within our customer base. Our ability to increase revenue within our existing customer base is dependent upon a number of factors, including their satisfaction with our software solutions and support, the features and pricing of our competitors' offerings and our ability to effectively enhance our platform by developing new products and features and addressing additional use cases. Often our customers will begin with a small deployment and then later expand their usage more broadly within the enterprise as they realize the benefits of our platform. We believe that our "land and expand" business model allows us to efficiently increase revenue from our existing customer base. We intend to continue to invest in enhancing awareness of our software solutions, creating additional use cases, and developing more products, features, and functionality, which we believe are important factors to expand usage of our software solutions by our existing customer base. We believe our ability to retain and expand usage of our software solutions by our existing customer base is evidenced by our dollar-based net retention rate.

Sustain product innovation and technology leadership. Our success is dependent on our ability to sustain product innovation and technology leadership in order to maintain our competitive advantage. We believe that we have built a highly differentiated platform and we intend to further extend the adoption of our platform through additional innovation. While sales of subscriptions to our Jamf Pro product account for most of our revenue, we intend to continue to invest in building additional products, features and functionality that expand our capabilities and facilitate the extension of our platform to new use cases. Our future success is dependent on our ability to successfully develop, market and sell additional products to both new and existing customers. For example, in 2018, we introduced Jamf Connect to provide users with a seamless connection to corporate resources using a single identity and in 2019 we introduced Jamf Protect to extend Apple's security and privacy model to enterprise teams by creating unprecedented visibility into MacOS fleets through customized remote monitoring and threat detection and prevention.

Continue investment in growth. Our ability to effectively invest for growth is dependent upon a number of factors, including our ability to offset anticipated increases in operating expenses with revenue growth, our ability to spend our research and development budget efficiently or effectively on compelling innovation and technologies, our ability to accurately predict costs and our ability to maintain our corporate culture as our headcount expands. We plan to continue investing in our business so we can capitalize on our market opportunity. We intend to grow our sales team to target expansion within our midmarket and enterprise customers and to attract new customers. We expect to continue to make focused investments in marketing to drive brand awareness and enhance the effectiveness of our customer acquisition model. We also intend to continue to add headcount to our research and development team to develop new and improved products, features and functionality. Although these

investments may increase our operating expenses and, as a result, adversely affect our operating results in the near term, we believe they will contribute to our long-term growth.

Continue international expansion. Our international growth in any region will depend on our ability to effectively implement our business processes and go-to-market strategy, our ability to adapt to market or cultural differences, the general competitive landscape, our ability to invest in our sales and marketing channels, the maturity and growth trajectory of Apple devices and services by region and our brand awareness and perception. We plan to continue making investments in our international sales and marketing channels to take advantage of this market opportunity while refining our go-to-market approach based on local market dynamics. While we believe global demand for our platform will increase as international market awareness of Jamf grows, our ability to conduct our operations internationally will require considerable management attention and resources and is subject to the particular challenges of supporting a growing business in an environment of multiple languages, cultures, customs, legal and regulatory systems (including with respect to data transfer and privacy), alternative dispute systems and commercial markets. In addition, global demand for our platform and the growth of our international operations is dependent upon the rate of market adoption of Apple products in international markets.

Enhance our offerings via our partner network. Our success is dependent not only on our independent efforts to innovate, scale and reach more customers directly but also on the success of our partners to continue to gain share in the enterprise. With a focus on the user and being the bridge between critical technologies — with Apple and Microsoft as two examples — we feel we can help other market participants deliver more to enterprise users with the power of Jamf. We will continue to invest in the relationships with our existing, critical partners, nurture and develop new relationships and do so globally. We will continue to invest in developing "plus one" solutions and workflows that help tie our software solutions together with those delivered by others.

Key Business Metrics

In addition to our GAAP financial information, we review several operating and financial metrics, including the following key metrics, to evaluate our business, measure our performance, identify trends affecting our business, formulate business plans, and make strategic decisions.

Number of Devices

We believe our ability to grow the number of devices on our software platform provides a key indicator of the growth of our business and our future business opportunities. We define a device at the end of any particular period as a device owned by a customer, which device has at least one Jamf product pursuant to an active subscription or support and maintenance agreement or that has a reasonable probability of renewal. We define a customer at the end of any particular period as an entity with at least one active subscription or support and maintenance agreement as of the measurement date or that has a reasonable probability of renewal. A single organization with separate subsidiaries, segments or divisions that use our platform may represent multiple customers as we treat each entity, subsidiary, segment or division that is invoiced separately as a single customer. In cases where customers subscribe to our platform through our channel partners, each end customer is counted separately. A single customer may have multiple Jamf products on a single device, but we still would only count that as one device.

The number of devices was 21.8 million and 16.3 million as of March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, representing a 34% year-over-year growth rate. We have seen particular strength in the growth rate of devices as COVID-19 has accelerated the demand for organizations to connect remotely, manage, and protect their Apple devices.

Annual Recurring Revenue

Annual Recurring Revenue ("ARR") represents the annualized value of all subscription and support and maintenance contracts as of the end of the period. ARR mitigates fluctuations due to seasonality, contract term and the sales mix of subscriptions for term-based licenses and SaaS. ARR does not have any standardized meaning and is therefore unlikely to be comparable to similarly titled measures presented by other companies. ARR should be viewed independently of revenue and deferred revenue and is not intended to be combined with or to replace either of those items. ARR is not a forecast and the

active contracts at the end of a reporting period used in calculating ARR may or may not be extended or renewed by our customers.

Our ARR was \$308.0 million and \$224.9 million as of March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, which is an increase of 37% year-over-year. The growth in our ARR is primarily driven by our high device expansion rates, our new logo acquisition and the upselling and cross selling of products into our installed base.

Dollar-Based Net Retention Rate

To further illustrate the "land and expand" economics of our customer relationships, we examine the rate at which our customers increase their subscriptions for our software solutions. Our dollar-based net retention rate measures our ability to increase revenue across our existing customer base through expanded use of our software solutions, offset by customers whose subscription contracts with us are not renewed or renew at a lower amount.

We calculate dollar-based net retention rate as of a period end by starting with the ARR from the cohort of all customers as of 12 months prior to such period end ("Prior Period ARR"). We then calculate the ARR from these same customers as of the current period end ("Current Period ARR"). Current Period ARR includes any expansion and is net of contraction or attrition over the last 12 months but excludes ARR from new customers in the current period. We then divide the total Current Period ARR by the total Prior Period ARR to arrive at the dollar-based net retention rate.

Our dollar-based net retention rates were 117% and 120% for the trailing twelve months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Our high dollar-based net retention rates are primarily attributable to an expansion of devices. We believe our ability to cross-sell our new solutions to our installed base, particularly Jamf Connect and Jamf Protect, will continue to support our high dollar-based net retention rates

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

In addition to our results determined in accordance with GAAP, we believe the non-GAAP measures of Non-GAAP Gross Profit, Non-GAAP Gross Profit Margin, Non-GAAP Operating Income, Non-GAAP Operating Income, Non-GAAP Operating Income Margin, Non-GAAP Net Income and Adjusted EBITDA are useful in evaluating our operating performance. We believe that non-GAAP financial information, when taken collectively, may be helpful to investors because it provides consistency and comparability with past financial performance and assists in comparisons with other companies, some of which use similar non-GAAP information to supplement their GAAP results. The non-GAAP financial information is presented for supplemental information presented in accordance with GAAP, and may be different from similarly-titled non-GAAP measures used by other companies. A reconciliation is provided below for each non-GAAP financial measure to the most directly comparable financial measure stated in accordance with GAAP. Investors are encouraged to review the related GAAP financial measures and the reconciliation of these non-GAAP financial measures to their most directly comparable GAAP financial measures.

Non-GAAP Gross Profit

Non-GAAP Gross Profit and Non-GAAP Gross Profit Margin are supplemental measures of operating performance that are not prepared in accordance with GAAP and that do not represent, and should not be considered as, alternatives to gross profit or gross profit margin, as determined in accordance with GAAP. We define Non-GAAP Gross Profit as gross profit, adjusted for stock-based compensation expense and amortization expense. We define Non-GAAP Gross Profit Margin as Non-GAAP Gross Profit as a percentage of total revenue.

We use Non-GAAP Gross Profit and Non-GAAP Gross Profit Margin to understand and evaluate our core operating performance and trends and to prepare and approve our annual budget. We believe Non-GAAP Gross Profit and Non-GAAP Gross Profit Margin are useful measures to us and to our investors to assist in evaluating our core operating performance because it provides consistency and direct comparability with our past financial performance and between fiscal periods, as the metric eliminates the effects of variability of stock-based compensation expense and amortization of acquired developed technology, which are non-cash expenses that may fluctuate for reasons unrelated to overall operating performance. While the amortization expense of acquired developed technology is excluded from Non-GAAP Gross Profit, the revenue related to acquired developed technology is reflected in Non-GAAP Gross Profit as these assets contribute to our revenue generation.

Non-GAAP Gross Profit and Non-GAAP Gross Profit Margin have limitations as analytical tools, and you should not consider them in isolation, or as substitutes for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Because of these limitations,

Non-GAAP Gross Profit and Non-GAAP Gross Profit Margin should not be considered as replacements for gross profit or gross profit margin, as determined by GAAP, or as measures of our profitability. We compensate for these limitations by relying primarily on our GAAP results and using non-GAAP measures only for supplemental purposes.

A reconciliation of Non-GAAP Gross Profit to gross profit, the most directly comparable GAAP measure, is as follows:

		(As Revised)				
	-	Three Months Ended March 31,				
	-	2021 (1)	2020 (1)			
	-	(in the	ousands)			
Gross profit	5	63,471	\$ 45,038			
Amortization expense		2,777	2,677			
Stock-based compensation		401	38			
Non-GAAP Gross Profit	3	66,649	\$ 47,753			
Non-GAAP Gross Profit Margin		83%	80%			

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part I, Item 1 for more information.

Non-GAAP Operating Income

Non-GAAP Operating Income and Non-GAAP Operating Income Margin are supplemental measures of operating performance that are not prepared in accordance with GAAP and that do not represent, and should not be considered as, alternatives to operating loss or operating loss margin, as determined in accordance with GAAP. We define Non-GAAP Operating Income as operating loss, adjusted for amortization, stock-based compensation, acquisition-related expense, acquisition-related earnout, payroll taxes related to stock-based compensation and costs associated with our secondary offerings. In the first quarter of 2021, we began excluding payroll taxes related to stock-based compensation from our non-GAAP measures as these expenses are tied to the exercise or vesting of underlying equity awards and the price of our common stock at the time of vesting or exercise. As a result, these taxes may vary in any particular period independent of the financial and operating performance of our business. Payroll taxes related to stock-based compensation were not material prior to the first quarter of 2021. We define Non-GAAP Operating Income Margin as Non-GAAP Operating Income as a percentage of total revenue.

We use Non-GAAP Operating Income and Non-GAAP Operating Income Margin to understand and evaluate our core operating performance and trends, to prepare and approve our annual budget, and to develop short-term and long-term operating plans. We believe that Non-GAAP Operating Income and Non-GAAP Operating Income Margin facilitate comparison of our operating performance on a consistent basis between periods, and when viewed in combination with our results prepared in accordance with GAAP, help provide a broader picture of factors and trends affecting our results of operations. While the amortization expense of acquired trademarks, customer relationships, and developed technology is excluded from Non-GAAP Operating Income, the revenue related to acquired trademarks, customer relationships, and developed technology is reflected in Non-GAAP Operating Income as these assets contribute to our revenue generation.

Non-GAAP Operating Income and Non-GAAP Operating Income Margin have limitations as analytical tools, and you should not consider them in isolation, or as substitutes for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Because of these limitations, Non-GAAP Operating Income and Non-GAAP Operating Income Margin should not be considered as replacements for operating loss or operating loss margin, as determined by GAAP, or as measures of our profitability. We compensate for these limitations by relying primarily on our GAAP results and using non-GAAP measures only for supplemental purposes.

A reconciliation of Non-GAAP Operating Income to operating loss, the most directly comparable GAAP measure, is as follows:

	(As Revised)						
	 Three Months Ended March 31,						
	 2021 (1)		2020 (1)				
	(in tho	usands)					
Operating loss	\$ (4,193)	\$	(7,493)				
Amortization expense	8,404		8,351				
Stock-based compensation	2,832		811				
Acquisition-related expense	110		1,600				
Acquisition-related earnout	300		_				
Payroll taxes related to stock-based compensation	395		_				
Non-GAAP Operating Income	\$ 7,848	\$	3,269				
Non-GAAP Operating Income Margin	 10%		5%				

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part I, Item 1 for more information.

Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss)

Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss) is a supplemental measure of operating performance that is not prepared in accordance with GAAP and that does not represent, and should not be considered as, an alternative to net loss, as determined in accordance with GAAP. We define Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss) as net loss, adjusted for amortization, stock-based compensation, foreign currency transaction loss, loss on extinguishment of debt, acquisition-related expense, acquisition-related earnout, costs associated with our secondary offerings, payroll taxes related to stock-based compensation, discrete tax items and provision (benefit) for income taxes.

We use Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss) to understand and evaluate our core operating performance and trends, to prepare and approve our annual budget, and to develop short-term and long-term operating plans. We believe that Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss) facilitates comparison of our operating performance on a consistent basis between periods, and when viewed in combination with our results prepared in accordance with GAAP, helps provide a broader picture of factors and trends affecting our results of operations. While the amortization expense of acquired trademarks, customer relationships, and developed technology is excluded from Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss), the revenue related to acquired trademarks, customer relationships, and developed technology is reflected in Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss) as these assets contribute to our revenue generation.

Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss) has limitations as an analytical tool, and you should not consider it in isolation, or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Because of these limitations, Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss) should not be considered as a replacement for net loss, as determined by GAAP, or as a measure of our profitability. We compensate for these limitations by relying primarily on our GAAP results and using non-GAAP measures only for supplemental purposes.

A reconciliation of Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss) to net loss, the most directly comparable GAAP measure, is as follows:

		(As Revised) Three Months Ended March 31,			
	2021 (1)			2020 (1)	
		(in tho	usands)		
Net loss	\$	(4,589)	\$	(9,496)	
Amortization expense		8,404		8,351	
Stock-based compensation		2,832		811	
Foreign currency transaction loss		218		304	
Acquisition-related expense		110		1,600	
Acquisition-related earnout		300		_	
Payroll taxes related to stock-based compensation		395		_	
Discrete tax items		50		(385)	
Benefit for income taxes (2)		_		(2,342)	
Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss)	\$	7,720	\$	(1,157)	

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part I, Item 1 for more information.

Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA is a supplemental measure of operating performance that is not prepared in accordance with GAAP and that does not represent, and should not be considered as, an alternative to net loss, as determined in accordance with GAAP. We define Adjusted EBITDA as net loss, adjusted for interest expense, net, provision (benefit) for income taxes, depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation, foreign currency transaction loss, loss on extinguishment of debt, acquisition-related expense, acquisition-related earnout, costs associated with our secondary offerings and payroll taxes related to stock-based compensation.

We use Adjusted EBITDA to understand and evaluate our core operating performance and trends, to prepare and approve our annual budget, and to develop short-term and long-term operating plans. We believe that Adjusted EBITDA facilitates comparison of our operating performance on a consistent basis between periods, and when viewed in combination with our results prepared in accordance with GAAP, helps provide a broader picture of factors and trends affecting our results of operations.

Adjusted EBITDA has limitations as an analytical tool, and you should not consider it in isolation, or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Because of these limitations, Adjusted EBITDA should not be considered as a replacement for net loss, as determined by GAAP, or as a measure of our profitability. We compensate for these limitations by relying primarily on our GAAP results and using non-GAAP measures only for supplemental purposes.

⁽²⁾ For the three months ended March 31, 2020, the related tax effects of the adjustments to Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss) were calculated using the respective statutory tax rate for applicable jurisdictions, which was not materially different from our annual effective tax rate for full year 2020 of approximately 25%. For the three months ended March 31, 2021, our annual effective tax rate was impacted by changes in the domestic valuation allowance. Therefore, we used a tax rate of nil for the three months ended March 31, 2021 as this rate was materially different than our statutory rate.

A reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to net loss, the most directly comparable GAAP measure, is as follows:

	(As Revised)				
	 Three Months Ended March 31,				
	 2021 (1)	2020 (1)			
	 (in tho	usands)			
Net loss	\$ (4,589)	\$ (9,496)			
Interest expense, net	55	4,778			
Income tax provision (benefit)	123	(3,024)			
Depreciation expense	1,380	1,318			
Amortization expense	8,404	8,351			
Stock-based compensation	2,832	811			
Foreign currency transaction loss	218	304			
Acquisition-related expense	110	1,600			
Acquisition-related earnout	300	_			
Payroll taxes related to stock-based compensation	395	_			
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 9,228	\$ 4,642			

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part I, Item 1 for more information.

Components of Results of Operations

Revenues

We recognize revenue under ASC 606 when or as performance obligations are satisfied. We derive revenue primarily from sales of SaaS subscriptions and support and maintenance contracts, and to a lesser extent, sales of on-premise subscriptions and perpetual licenses and services.

Subscription. Subscription revenue consists of sales of SaaS subscriptions and support and maintenance contracts. We sell our software solutions primarily with a one-year contract term. We typically invoice SaaS subscription fees and support and maintenance fees annually in advance and recognize revenue ratably over the term of the applicable agreement, provided that all other revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. In the fourth quarter of 2020, we reclassified the license portion of on-premise subscription revenue from license revenue to subscription revenue in the consolidated statements of operations on a retroactive basis. See additional information in "Note 1 — Basis of Presentation and Description of Business" to the consolidated financial statements included in Part I, Item 1. The license portion of on-premise subscription revenue is recognized upfront, assuming all revenue recognition criteria are satisfied. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Critical Accounting Policies" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 for more information. We expect subscription revenue to increase over time as we expand our customer base because sales to new customers are expected to be primarily SaaS subscriptions.

License. License revenue consists of revenue from on-premise perpetual licenses of our Jamf Pro product sold primarily to existing customers. We recognize license revenue upfront, assuming all revenue recognition criteria are satisfied. We expect license revenue to decrease because sales to new customers are primarily cloud-based subscription arrangements and therefore reflected in subscription revenue.

Services. Services revenues consist primarily of professional services provided to our customers to configure and optimize the use of our software solutions, as well as training services related to the operation of our software solutions. Our services are priced on a fixed fee basis and generally invoiced in advance of the service being delivered. Revenue is recognized as the services are performed. We expect services revenues to decrease as a percentage of total revenue as the demand for our services is not expected to grow at the same rate as the demand for our subscription solutions.

Cost of Revenues

Cost of subscription. Cost of subscription revenue consists primarily of employee compensation costs for employees associated with supporting our subscription and support and maintenance arrangements, our customer success function, and third-party hosting fees related to our cloud services. Employee compensation and related costs include cash compensation and benefits to employees and associated overhead costs. We expect cost of subscription revenue to increase in absolute dollars, but to remain relatively consistent as a percentage of subscription revenue, relative to the extent of the growth of our business.

Cost of services. Cost of services revenue consists primarily of employee compensation costs directly associated with delivery of professional services and training, costs of third-party integrators and other associated overhead costs. We expect cost of services revenue to decrease in absolute dollars relative to the decrease of our services business.

Gross Profit

Gross profit, or revenue less cost of revenue, has been and will continue to be affected by various factors, including the mix of cloud-based subscription customers, the costs associated with supporting our cloud solution, the extent to which we expand our customer support team and the extent to which we can increase the efficiency of our technology and infrastructure though technological improvements. We expect our gross profit to increase in absolute dollars.

Operating Expenses

Sales and Marketing. Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of employee compensation costs, sales commissions, costs of general marketing and promotional activities, travel-related expenses and allocated overhead. Sales commissions as well as associated payroll taxes and retirement plan contributions that are incremental to the acquisition of customer contracts are deferred and amortized over the period of benefit, which is estimated to be 5 years. We expect our sales and marketing expenses to increase on an absolute dollar basis as we expand our sales personnel and marketing efforts. Sales commissions as well as associated payroll taxes and retirement plan contributions (together, contract costs) that are incremental to the acquisition of customer contracts are capitalized.

Research and development. Research and development expenses consist primarily of personnel costs and allocated overhead. We will continue to invest in innovation so that we can offer our customers new solutions and enhance our existing solutions. See "Business — Research and Development" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 for more information. We expect such investment to increase on an absolute dollar basis as our business grows.

General and Administrative. General and administrative expenses consist primarily of employee compensation costs for corporate personnel, such as those in our executive, human resource, facilities, accounting and finance, legal and compliance, and information technology departments. In addition, general and administrative expenses include acquisition-related expenses which primarily consist of third-party expenses, such as legal and accounting fees, and adjustments to contingent consideration. General and administrative expenses also include costs incurred in secondary offerings. We expect our general and administrative expenses to increase on a dollar basis as our business grows, particularly as we continue to invest in technology infrastructure and expand our operations globally. Also, we incur additional general and administrative expenses as a result of operating as a public company, including costs to comply with the rules and regulations applicable to companies listed on a national securities exchange, costs related to compliance and reporting obligations pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC, and increased expenses for insurance, investor relations and accounting expenses.

Amortization. Amortization expense primarily consists of amortization of acquired trademarks, customer relationships and developed technology.

Interest Expense, Net

Interest expense, net consists primarily of interest payments on our outstanding borrowings under our credit facilities as well as the amortization of associated deferred financing costs. See "Liquidity and Capital Resources — Credit Facilities."

Foreign Currency Transaction Gain (Loss)

Our reporting currency is the U.S. dollar. The functional currency of all our international operations is the U.S. dollar. The assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of our foreign operations are remeasured in accordance with ASC Topic 830,

Foreign Currency Matters. Remeasurement adjustments are recorded as foreign currency transaction gains (losses) in the consolidated statement of operations.

Income Tax (Provision) Benefit

Income tax (provision) benefit consists primarily of income taxes related to U.S. federal and state income taxes and income taxes in foreign jurisdictions in which we conduct business.

Other Income

Other income consists primarily of sublease rental income. The sublease was terminated in the second quarter of 2020.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth our consolidated statements of operations data for the periods indicated:

Table Tab			(As Revised)			
Consolidated Statement of Operations Data: Subscription \$ 74,482 \$ 54,204 Subscription \$ 74,482 \$ 1,762 Subscription \$ 80,727 \$ 60,505 Subscription \$ 60,727 \$ 60,505 Subscriptio						
Consolidated Statement of Operations Data: Revenue: 74,482 \$ 54,048 Subscription \$ 74,482 \$ 54,048 Services 4,003 4,087 License 2,242 1,762 Total revenue 8,772 6,053 Cost of subscription ^(X) (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 12,014 9,248 Cost of subscription ^(X) (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 2,457 2,657 Cost of services ^(X) (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 2,777 2,677 2,677 Total cost of revenue 2,777 2,677 1,502 15,015 15,026 15,015 15,026 15,015 15,026 15,015 15,026 12,034 12,034 12,034 12,034 12,034 12,034 12,034 12,034 12,034 12,034 12,035 12,036 13,036 12,036 12,036 12,036 12,036 12,036 12,036 12,036 12,036 12,036 12,036 12,036 12,036 12,036 12,036 12,036 <th< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>2021 (1)</th><th></th><th>2020 (1)</th></th<>			2021 (1)		2020 (1)	
Revenue: \$ 74,48 \$ 5,204 Services 4,003 \$ 2,242 \$ 1,702 Total revenue 8,007 \$ 6,003 Cost of services (subscription (%) (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 12,014 \$ 9,248 Cost of services (%) (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 12,014 \$ 9,248 Cost of services (%) (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 12,014 \$ 9,246 Cost of services (%) (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 12,014 \$ 9,246 Amortization expense 2,777 \$ 2,677 Total cost of revenue 30,17 \$ 25,074 Total presense: 30,167 \$ 23,004 Research and marketing (%) 30,167 \$ 23,004 Research and development (%) 30,167 \$ 23,004 Research and development (%) 30,167 \$ 23,004 Amortization expense 5,627 \$ 5,674 Amortization expense 5,627 \$ 5,674 Amortization expense 5,627 \$ 5,674 Cost of services (%) 5,627 \$ 5,674 Cost of services (%) 5,627 \$ 5,674 Amortization expense 5,627 \$ 5,674 Cost of services (%) 5,253 \$ 5,674 Loss from operation 5,52 \$ 5,6			(in tho	usands)		
Subscription \$ 74,482 \$ 54,04 Services 4,003 4,087 License 2,242 1,762 Total revenue 80,727 60,053 Cost of revenue: 80,727 2,605 Cost of subscription (%) (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 12,014 9,248 3,090 Cost of services (%) (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 2,475 2,677 2,677 Total cost of revenue 2,777 2,677 2,677 Total cost of revenue 2,777 2,677 2,677 Total cost of revenue 63,71 45,038 Gross profit 63,71 45,038 Gross profit 30,167 23,004 Research and development (%) 30,167 23,004 Research and development (%) 15,624 11,215 Amortization expense 5,627 5,674 Total operating expenses 5,627 5,674 Loss from operations 4,179 7,493 Interest expense, net 6,75 4,778 <	Consolidated Statement of Operations Data:					
Services 4,003 4,087 License 2,242 1,762 Total revenue 80,727 60,053 Cost of revenue: 80,727 60,053 Cost of subscription ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 12,014 9,248 Cost of services ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 2,465 3,090 Amortization expense 2,777 2,677 Total cost of revenue 17,256 15,015 Gross profit 63,471 45,038 Operating expenses: 8 30,167 23,004 Sales and marketing ⁽⁷⁾⁽³⁾ 30,167 23,004 Research and development ⁽⁶⁾⁽³⁾ 30,167 23,004 Research and development ⁽⁶⁾⁽³⁾ 15,626 12,638 General and administrative ⁽⁷⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ 16,244 11,215 Amortization expense 5,627 5,674 Total operating expenses 67,664 52,531 Los from operations (4,193) (7,493) Increst expense, net (5) (4,778) Foreign cu	Revenue:					
License 2,242 1,762 Total revenue 80,727 60,053 Cost of revenue 12,014 9,248 Cost of subscription (%) (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 12,014 9,248 Cost of services (%) (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 2,465 3,090 Amortization expense 2,777 2,677 Total cost of revenue 63,471 45,038 Gross profit 30,167 23,004 Research and development (%) 30,167 23,004 Research and development (%) 15,626 12,638 General and administrative (%) 16,244 11,121 Amortization expense 5,627 5,674 Total operating expenses 5,627 5,674 Loss from operations (4,193) 7,493 Loss from operations (5) 4,778 Foreign currency transaction loss (218) 30,40 Ohre income, net - 5,52 Loss before income tax (provision) benefit (4,460) 12,520 Income tax (provision) benef	Subscription	\$	74,482	\$	54,204	
Total revenue 80,727 60,053 Cost of revenue: Cost of subscription (2/3) (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 12,014 9,248 Cost of subscription (2/3) (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 12,015 3,089 Cost of services (2/3) (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 2,465 3,089 Amortization expense 2,777 2,677 Total cost of revenue 63,471 45,038 Operating expenses: 8 30,167 23,004 Research and development (2/3) 30,167 23,004 Research and administrative (2/3)(4) 15,626 12,638 General and administrative (2/3)(4) 15,626 12,638 General and administrative (2/3)(4) 15,626 12,638 Amortization expense 5,627 5,674 Total operating expenses 67,644 52,531 Loss from operations (4,193) 7,493 Interest expense, net (5) (4,778) Foreign currency transaction loss (218) (304) Other income, net (2,150) (3,164)	Services		4,003		4,087	
Cost of subscription (2/3) (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 12,014 9,248 Cost of subscription (2/3) (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 2,465 3,090 Amortization expense 2,777 2,677 Total cost of revenue 17,256 15,015 Gross profit 63,471 45,038 Operating expenses: 30,167 23,004 Research and development (2/3) 30,167 23,004 Research and development (2/3) 15,526 12,638 General and administrative (2/3)(4) 16,244 11,215 Amortization expense 5,627 5,674 Total operating expenses 67,664 52,531 Loss from operations (4,193) (7,493) Interest expense, net (55) (4,778) Foreign currency transaction loss (218) (304) Other income, net 55 Loss before income tax (provision) benefit (4,466) (12,520) Income tax (provision) benefit (12,500) 3,002	License		2,242		1,762	
Cost of subscription (2/3) (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 12,014 9,248 Cost of services (2/3) (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 2,465 3,090 Amortization expense 2,777 2,677 Total cost of revenue 17,256 15,015 Gross profit 63,471 45,038 Operating expenses: 8 23,004 Research and development (2/3) 30,167 23,004 Research and development (2/3) 15,626 12,638 General and administrative (2/3)(4) 16,244 11,215 Amortization expense 5,627 5,674 Total operating expenses 67,664 52,531 Loss from operations (4,193) (7,493) Interest expense, net (55) (4,778) Foreign currency transaction loss (218) (304) Other income, net 5 5 Loss before income tax (provision) benefit (4,466) (12,520) Income tax (provision) benefit (12,520)	Total revenue		80,727		60,053	
Cost of services (2/3) (exclusive of amortization expense shown below) 2,465 3,090 Amortization expense 2,777 2,677 Total cost of revenue 17,256 15,015 Gross profit 63,471 45,038 Operating expenses: 8 30,167 23,004 Research and development (2/3) 30,167 23,004 Research and development (2/3) 15,626 12,638 General and administrative (2/3/4) 16,244 11,215 Amortization expense 5,627 5,674 Total operating expenses 67,664 52,531 Loss from operations (4,193) (7,493) Interest expense, net (55) (4,778) Foreign currency transaction loss (218) (304) Other income, net - 55 Loss before income tax (provision) benefit (4,466) (12,520) Income tax (provision) benefit (12,30) 3,024	Cost of revenue:					
Amortization expense 2,777 2,677 Total cost of revenue 17,256 15,015 Gross profit 63,471 45,038 Operating expenses:			12,014		9,248	
Total cost of revenue 17,256 15,015 Gross profit 63,471 45,038 Operating expenses:	Cost of services ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)		2,465		3,090	
Gross profit 63,471 45,038 Operating expenses: 30,167 23,004 Research and development (2/3) 15,626 12,638 General and administrative (2/3)(4) 16,244 11,215 Amortization expense 5,627 5,674 Total operating expenses 67,664 52,531 Loss from operations (4,193) (7,493) Interest expense, net (55) (4,778) Foreign currency transaction loss (218) (304) Other income, net 55 55 Loss before income tax (provision) benefit (4,466) (12,520) Income tax (provision) benefit (123) 3,024	Amortization expense		2,777		2,677	
Operating expenses: Sales and marketing ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ 30,167 23,004 Research and development ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ 15,626 12,638 General and administrative ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ 16,244 11,215 Amortization expense 5,627 5,674 Total operating expenses 67,664 52,531 Loss from operations (4,193) (7,493) Interest expense, net (55) (4,778) Foreign currency transaction loss (55) (4,778) Other income, net - 55 Loss before income tax (provision) benefit (4,466) (12,520) Income tax (provision) benefit (123) 3,024	Total cost of revenue		17,256		15,015	
Sales and marketing ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ 30,167 23,004 Research and development ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ 15,626 12,638 General and administrative ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ 16,244 11,215 Amortization expense 5,627 5,674 Total operating expenses 67,664 52,531 Loss from operations (4,193) (7,493) Interest expense, net (55) (4,778) Foreign currency transaction loss (218) (304) Other income, net 55 Loss before income tax (provision) benefit (4,466) (12,520) Income tax (provision) benefit (123) 3,024	Gross profit	·	63,471		45,038	
Research and development (2)(3)(4) 15,626 12,638 General and administrative (2)(3)(4) 16,244 11,215 Amortization expense 5,627 5,674 Total operating expenses 67,664 52,531 Loss from operations (4,193) (7,493) Interest expense, net (55) (4,778) Foreign currency transaction loss (218) (304) Other income, net 55 Loss before income tax (provision) benefit (4,466) (12,520) Income tax (provision) benefit (123) 3,024	Operating expenses:					
General and administrative (2/3)(4) 16,244 11,215 Amortization expense 5,627 5,674 Total operating expenses 67,664 52,531 Loss from operations (4,193) (7,493) Interest expense, net (55) (4,778) Foreign currency transaction loss (218) (304) Other income, net 55 Loss before income tax (provision) benefit (4,466) (12,520) Income tax (provision) benefit (123) 3,024	Sales and marketing ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		30,167		23,004	
Amortization expense 5,627 5,674 Total operating expenses 67,664 52,531 Loss from operations (4,193) (7,493) Interest expense, net (55) (4,778) Foreign currency transaction loss (218) (304) Other income, net — 55 Loss before income tax (provision) benefit (4,466) (12,520) Income tax (provision) benefit (123) 3,024			15,626		12,638	
Total operating expenses 67,664 52,531 Loss from operations (4,193) (7,493) Interest expense, net (55) (4,778) Foreign currency transaction loss (218) (304) Other income, net — 55 Loss before income tax (provision) benefit (4,466) (12,520) Income tax (provision) benefit (123) 3,024	General and administrative ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾		16,244		11,215	
Loss from operations (4,193) (7,493) Interest expense, net (55) (4,778) Foreign currency transaction loss (218) (304) Other income, net — 55 Loss before income tax (provision) benefit (4,466) (12,520) Income tax (provision) benefit (123) 3,024	Amortization expense		5,627		5,674	
Interest expense, net (55) (4,778) Foreign currency transaction loss (218) (304) Other income, net — 55 Loss before income tax (provision) benefit (4,466) (12,520) Income tax (provision) benefit (123) 3,024	Total operating expenses		67,664		52,531	
Foreign currency transaction loss (218) (304) Other income, net — 55 Loss before income tax (provision) benefit (4,466) (12,520) Income tax (provision) benefit (123) 3,024	Loss from operations	' <u></u>	(4,193)		(7,493)	
Other income, net 55 Loss before income tax (provision) benefit (4,466) (12,520) Income tax (provision) benefit (123) 3,024	Interest expense, net		(55)		(4,778)	
Loss before income tax (provision) benefit (4,466) (12,520) Income tax (provision) benefit (123) 3,024	Foreign currency transaction loss		(218)		(304)	
Income tax (provision) benefit (123) 3,024	Other income, net				55	
	Loss before income tax (provision) benefit		(4,466)		(12,520)	
Net loss \$ (4,589) \$ (9,496)	Income tax (provision) benefit		(123)		3,024	
	Net loss	\$	(4,589)	\$	(9,496)	

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part I, Item 1 for more information.

 $^{(2)}$ Includes stock-based compensation as follows:

		Three Months Ended March 31,				
	_	2021	2020			
	_	(in the	usands)			
Cost of revenue:						
Subscription	\$	324	\$ 38			
Services		77	_			
Sales and marketing		842	111			
Research and development		778	157			
General and administrative		811	505			
	\$	2,832	\$ 811			
	\$					

 $^{\rm (3)}$ Includes depreciation expense as follows:

	(As Revised) Three Months Ended March 31,		
	2021	2020	
	(in thou	sands)	
\$	263	\$ 255	
	43	57	
	574	526	
	305	313	
	195	165	
\$	1,380	\$ 1,316	
	\$	### Three Months En 2021 (in thou \$ 263 43 574 305 195	

 $^{\rm (4)}$ Includes acquisition-related expense as follows:

	 Three Months	Ended Marcl	h 31,
	 2021		2020
	 (in th	ousands)	_
rative	\$ 110	\$	1,600

 $General\ and\ administrative\ also\ includes\ a\ Digita\ earnout\ expense\ of\ \$0.3\ million\ for\ the\ three\ months\ ended\ March\ 31,\ 2021.$

The following table sets forth our consolidated statements of operations data expressed as a percentage of total revenue for the periods indicated:

		(As Revised)			
	Three Months Ende	,			
	2021 (1)	2020 (1)			
	(as a percentage of to	ital revenue)			
Consolidated Statement of Operations Data:					
Revenue:	92 %	00.0/			
Subscription		90 %			
Services	5	7			
License	3	3			
Total revenue	100	100			
Cost of revenue:		.=			
Cost of subscription (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	15	15			
Cost of services (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	3	5			
Amortization expense	3	5			
Total cost of revenue	21	25			
Gross profit	79	75			
Operating expenses:					
Sales and marketing	38	38			
Research and development	19	21			
General and administrative	20	19			
Amortization expense	7	9			
Total operating expenses	84	87			
Income (loss) from operations	(5)	(12)			
Interest expense, net	_	(8)			
Foreign currency transaction loss	(1)	(1)			
Other income, net	_	_			
Loss before income tax (provision) benefit	(6)	(21)			
Income tax (provision) benefit		5			
Net loss	(6)%	(16)%			

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part I, Item 1 for more information.

Comparison of the Three Months Ended March 31, 2021 and 2020

Revenue

	(As Revised)						
		Three Mor Mar	nths Ei ch 31,	nded	Change		
		2021 (1)		2020 (1)		\$	%
				(in thousands,	except	percentages)	
SaaS subscription and support and maintenance	\$	66,776	\$	49,664	\$	17,112	34 %
On-premise subscription		7,706		4,540		3,166	70
Subscription revenue		74,482		54,204		20,278	37
Professional services		4,003		4,087		(84)	(2)
Perpetual licenses		2,242		1,762		480	27
Non-subscription revenue		6,245		5,849		396	7
Total revenue	\$	80,727	\$	60,053	\$	20,674	34 %

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part I, Item 1 for more information.

Total revenue increased by \$20.7 million, or 34%, for the three months ended March 31, 2021 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2020. Overall revenue increased as a result of higher subscription revenue and license revenue. Subscription revenue accounted for 92% of total revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2021 compared to 90% for the three months ended March 31, 2020. The increase in subscription revenue was driven by device expansion, the addition of new customers and cross-selling. License revenue increased due to additional licenses for an existing customer, partially offset by shifting customers to our SaaS model as opposed to on-premise perpetual licenses.

Cost of Revenue and Gross Margin

	(As Revised)						
	 Three Months Ended March 31,			Change			
	 2021 (1)	2020 (1)		\$	%		
		(in thousar	ds, excep	t percentages)			
Cost of revenue:							
Cost of subscription (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	\$ 12,014	\$ 9,2	48 \$	2,766	30 %		
Cost of services (exclusive of amortization expense show below)	2,465	3,0	90	(625)	(20)		
Amortization expense	2,777	2,6	77	100	4		
Total cost of revenue	\$ 17,256	\$ 15,0	15 \$	2,241	15 %		
Gross margin	 79%	75'	%				

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part I, Item 1 for more information.

Cost of revenue increased by \$2.2 million, or 15%, for the three months ended March 31, 2021 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2020 driven by an increase in cost of subscription revenue, partially offset by lower cost of services revenue. Cost of subscription revenue increased \$2.8 million, or 30%, primarily due to an increase of \$1.5 million in employee compensation costs related to higher headcount to support the growth in our subscription customer base, an increase of \$1.2 million in third party hosting fees as we increased capacity to support our growth and a \$0.3 million increase in stock-based compensation expense. Cost of services revenue decreased \$0.6 million primarily due to lower travel-related costs and costs of third-party integrators.

Total gross margin was 79% and 75% for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, as our revenue expanded faster than the costs required to deliver the revenue.

Operating Expenses

	(As Revised)					
	 Three Months Ended March 31,			Change		
	 2021 (1)		2020 (1)		\$	%
	 (in thousands, except percentages)					
Operating expenses:						
Sales and marketing	\$ 30,167	\$	23,004	\$	7,163	31 %
Research and development	15,626		12,638		2,988	24
General and administrative	16,244		11,215		5,029	45
Amortization expense	5,627		5,674		(47)	(1)
Operating expenses	\$ 67,664	\$	52,531	\$	15,133	29 %

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part I, Item 1 for more information.

Sales and Marketing. Sales and marketing expenses increased by \$7.2 million, or 31%, for the three months ended March 31, 2021 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2020. The increase was primarily due to an increase of \$5.7 million in employee compensation costs driven by headcount growth, a \$1.4 million increase in marketing costs, an increase of \$0.3 million in computer hardware and software costs to support the growth of the business and a \$0.7 million increase in stock-based compensation expense reflecting the IPO grant, partially offset by a \$1.2 million decrease in travel-related expenses reflecting less travel due to COVID-19. Marketing costs increased primarily due to increases in demand generation programs, advertising, and brand awareness campaigns focused on new customer acquisition.

Research and Development. Research and development expenses increased by \$3.0 million, or 24%, for the three months ended March 31, 2021 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2020. The increase was primarily due to an increase of \$2.1 million in employee compensation costs due to higher headcount, an increase of \$0.7 million in outside services and a \$0.6 million increase in stock-based compensation expense reflecting the IPO grant, partially offset by a \$0.4 million decrease in travel-related expenses reflecting less travel due to COVID-19.

General and Administrative. General and administrative expenses increased by \$5.0 million, or 45%, for the three months ended March 31, 2021 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2020. The increase was primarily due to an increase of \$2.8 million in employee compensation costs driven by higher headcount to support our continued growth, \$2.0 million in additional expenses as a result of operating as a public company, an increase of \$0.9 million in computer hardware and software costs to support the growth of the business, a \$0.3 million increase in stockbased compensation expense and a \$0.3 million increase to contingent consideration, partially offset by a \$1.5 million decrease in acquisition-related expenses and a \$1.1 million decrease in travel-related expenses reflecting less travel due to COVID-19. The remainder of the cost increase is primarily related to costs to support the growth in business and headcount.

Interest Expense, Net

	Three Mo Mar	onths End rch 31,	led		Change		
	2021		2020		\$	%	
	•		(in thousands,	except po	ercentages)		
\$	55	\$	4,778	\$	(4,723)	(99)%	

Interest expense, net decreased by \$4.7 million, or 99%, for the three months ended March 31, 2021 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2020 reflecting the repayment of the Prior Term Loan Facility.

Foreign Currency Transaction Loss

	Three Months Ended March 31,			Change		
	2021 (1)		2020		\$	%
	(As Revised)					
			(in thousands,			
\$	218	\$	304	\$	(86)	(28)%

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part I, Item 1 for more information.

Foreign currency transaction loss decreased by \$0.1 million, or 28%, for the three months ended March 31, 2021 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2020. The decrease in the loss was driven by a favorable impact from the remeasurement of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in Euros and Australian dollars compared to the prior year period.

Other Income, Net

		Months End March 31,	ded	Change		
	2021		2020	 \$	%	
\$	-	- \$	55	\$ (55)	(100)%	

Other income, net decreased by \$0.1 million, or 100%, for the three months ended March 31, 2021 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2020. The decrease in Other income, net was due to the termination of our sublease in the second quarter of 2020.

Income Tax (Provision) Benefit

		(As R	evised)			
	 Three Months E March 31,		Change			
	 2021 (1)	2020 (1)	\$	%		
	 (in thousands, except percentages)					
tax (provision) benefit	\$ (123) \$	3,024	\$ (3,147)	NM		

NM Not Meaningful.

Income tax (provision) benefit was \$(0.1) million and \$3.0 million for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The effective tax rates for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020 were (2.8)% and 24.2%, respectively. The effective tax rate for the three months ended March 31, 2021 was lower than the prior year period due to Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, stock option activity and the domestic valuation allowance. The Company's annual effective tax rates for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020 were (1.6)% and 21.2%, respectively.

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part I, Item 1 for more information.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

General

As of March 31, 2021, our principal sources of liquidity were cash and cash equivalents totaling \$196.2 million, which were held for working capital purposes, as well as the available balance of our New Revolving Credit Facility, described in Note 8 to our Consolidated Financial Statements. Our cash equivalents are comprised of money market funds and/or U.S. Treasuries with original or remaining maturities at the time of purchase of three months or less. Our positive cash flows from operations enable us to make continued investments in supporting the growth of our business. We expect that our operating cash flows, in addition to our cash and cash equivalents, will enable us to continue to make such investments in the future.

On May 5, 2021, we entered into a commitment letter (the "Commitment Letter") with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and other commitment parties thereto (the "Commitment Parties"), pursuant to which, subject to the terms and conditions set forth therein, the Commitment Parties have committed to provide a 364-day term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$250.0 million, on substantially the same terms and conditions as the New Credit Agreement. The funding of the term loan facility provided for by the Commitment Letter is contingent on the satisfaction of customary conditions, including the execution and delivery of definitive documentation with respect to the term loan facility in accordance with the terms set forth in the Commitment Letter

We believe our cash and cash equivalents, our New Revolving Credit Facility and cash provided by sales of our software solutions and services will be sufficient to meet our working capital and capital expenditure needs for at least the next 12 months. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors including our growth rate, the timing and extent of spending to support development efforts, the expansion of sales and marketing activities, the introduction of new and enhanced products and services offerings, and the continuing market acceptance of our products. In the future, we may use cash to acquire or invest in complementary businesses, services and technologies, including intellectual property rights.

A majority of our customers pay in advance for subscriptions and support and maintenance contracts, a portion of which is recorded as deferred revenue. Deferred revenue consists of the unearned portion of billed fees for our subscriptions, which is later recognized as revenue in accordance with our revenue recognition policy. As of March 31, 2021, we had deferred revenue of \$221.6 million, of which \$167.9 million was recorded as a current liability and is expected to be recorded as revenue in the next 12 months, provided all other revenue recognition criteria have been met.

Cash Flows

The following table presents a summary of our consolidated cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities:

	Three Months Ended March 31,			
	 2021		2020 (1)	
		(4	As Revised)	
	(in thou	usands)		
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 4,023	\$	(7,297)	
Net cash used in investing activities	(6,319)		(1,039)	
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	4,019		(1,362)	
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	 (401)		<u> </u>	
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,322		(9,698)	
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	194,868		32,375	
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$ 196,190	\$	22,677	
Cash paid for interest	\$ 3	\$	4,734	
Cash paid for purchases of equipment and leasehold improvements	3,290		1,039	

⁽¹⁾ Certain amounts have been revised to correct immaterial errors. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part I, Item 1 for more information.

Operating Activities

Our largest source of operating cash is cash collections from our customers for subscriptions. Our primary use of cash from operating activities is for employee-related expenditures, marketing expenses and third-party hosting costs.

For the three months ended March 31, 2021, net cash provided by operating activities was \$4.0 million reflecting our net loss of \$4.6 million, adjusted for non-cash charges of \$16.7 million and net cash outflows of \$8.1 million from changes in our operating assets and liabilities. Non-cash charges primarily consisted of depreciation and amortization of property and equipment and intangible assets, amortization of deferred contract costs, non-cash lease expense, share-based compensation and a \$0.3 million adjustment to our Digita earnout, partially offset by the deferred tax benefit. The primary drivers of net cash outflows from changes in operating assets and liabilities included a \$7.1 million increase in trade accounts receivable due to higher sales and the timing of cash receipts from our customers, a \$5.1 million increase in deferred contract costs due to an increase in capitalized contract costs, a \$3.3 million increase in prepaid expenses and other assets and an \$8.9 million decrease in accounts payable and accrued liabilities due to the timing of cash disbursements. These changes were partially offset by a \$15.9 million increase in deferred revenue due to the upfront billing for a majority of our subscriptions.

For the three months ended March 31, 2020, net cash used in operating activities was \$7.3 million reflecting our net loss of \$9.5 million, adjusted for non-cash charges of \$10.3 million and net cash outflows of \$8.1 million from changes in our operating assets and liabilities. Non-cash charges primarily consisted of depreciation and amortization of property and equipment and intangible assets, amortization of deferred contract costs, amortization of debt issuance costs and share-based compensation, partially offset by deferred taxes. The primary drivers of net cash outflows from changes in operating assets and liabilities included an increase in deferred contract costs of \$3.7 million, an increase in prepaid expenses and other assets of \$1.8 million and a decrease in accounts payable and accrued liabilities of \$6.9 million, partially offset by a \$4.9 million increase in deferred revenue.

Investing Activities

During the three months ended March 31, 2021, net cash used in investing activities was \$6.3 million driven by purchases of \$3.3 million in equipment and leasehold improvements primarily reflecting updates to office space and hardware and software and the acquisition of cmdReporter of \$3.0 million.

During the three months ended March 31, 2020, net cash used in investing activities was \$1.0 million driven by purchases of equipment and leasehold improvements to support our higher headcount with additional office space and hardware and software.

Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities of \$4.0 million during the three months ended March 31, 2021 was due to proceeds from the exercise of stock options.

Net cash used in financing activities of \$1.4 million during the three months ended March 31, 2020 was due to the payment of offering costs of \$1.5 million, partially offset by \$0.1 million of proceeds from the exercise of stock options.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

As of March 31, 2021, our principal commitments consist of obligations under operating leases for office space. In "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations" included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020, we disclosed our total contractual obligations as of December 31, 2020. Outside of the above and routine transactions made in the ordinary course of business, there have been no material changes to the contractual obligations as disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020.

Indemnification Agreements

In the ordinary course of business, we enter into agreements of varying scope and terms pursuant to which we agree to indemnify customers, channel partners, vendors, lessors, business partners and other parties with respect to certain matters, including, but not limited to, losses arising out of the breach of such agreements, services to be provided by us or from intellectual property infringement, misappropriation or other violation claims made by third parties. See "Risk Factors — We have indemnity provisions under our contracts with our customers, channel partners and other third parties, which could have a

Table of Contents

material adverse effect on our business" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020. In addition, we have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors and certain executive officers that will require us, among other things, to indemnify them against certain liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service as directors, officers or employees. No demands have been made upon us to provide indemnification under such agreements and there are no claims that we are aware of that could have a material effect on our consolidated balance sheets, consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, or consolidated statements of cash flows.

JOBS Act

We qualify as an "emerging growth company" pursuant to the provisions of the JOBS Act. For as long as we are an "emerging growth company," we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not "emerging growth companies," including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, exemptions from the requirements of holding advisory "say-on-pay" votes on executive compensation and shareholder advisory votes on golden parachute compensation.

The JOBS Act also permits an emerging growth company like us to take advantage of an extended transition period to comply with new or revised accounting standards applicable to public companies. We have elected to use the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards and, therefore, we will not be subject to the same new or revised accounting standards as other public companies that comply with such new or revised accounting standards on a non-delayed basis.

Critical Accounting Policies

Our discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations are based upon our consolidated financial statements. The preparation of our financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses. We base our estimates on experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, and we evaluate these estimates on an ongoing basis. Actual results may differ from those estimates, impacting our reported results of operations and financial condition.

Except for the accounting policies for leases that were updated as a result of adopting the new accounting standard, there have been no material changes to our critical accounting policies and estimates disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020. For more information, refer to "Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" to the consolidated financial statements included in Part I, Item 1.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

For a description of our recently adopted accounting pronouncements and recently issued accounting standards not yet adopted, see "Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" to the consolidated financial statements included in Part I, Item 1.